



**FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093  
IEEE Std 1528-2013**

**SAR EVALUATION REPORT  
FOR**

**WCDMA/LTE Tablet + BT/BLE, DTS/UNII a/b/g/n and ANT+**

**MODEL NUMBER: SM-T387W**

**FCC ID: A3LSMT387W**

**REPORT NUMBER: 4788665909-S1V1**

**ISSUE DATE: 11/23/2018**

*Prepared for*  
**SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.  
129 SAMSUNG-RO, YEONGTONG-GU, SUWON-SI,  
GYEONGGI-DO, 16677, KOREA**

*Prepared by*  
**UL Korea, Ltd.**

**26th floor, 152, Teheran-ro, Gangnam-gu Seoul, 06236, Korea**

**Suwon Test Site: UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory  
218 Maeyeong-ro, Yeongtong-gu,  
Suwon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 16675, Korea  
TEL: (031) 337-9902  
FAX: (031) 213-5433**



**TL-637**

**Revision History**

| Rev. | Date       | Revisions     | Revised By |
|------|------------|---------------|------------|
| V1   | 11/23/2018 | Initial Issue | Eunji Choi |
|      |            |               |            |
|      |            |               |            |

## Table of Contents

|                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Attestation of Test Results .....</b>                         | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>2. Test Specification, Methods and Procedures .....</b>          | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>3. Facilities and Accreditation.....</b>                         | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>4. SAR Measurement System &amp; Test Equipment.....</b>          | <b>7</b>  |
| 4.1. SAR Measurement System .....                                   | 7         |
| 4.2. SAR Scan Procedures.....                                       | 8         |
| 4.3. Test Equipment .....                                           | 10        |
| <b>5. Measurement Uncertainty .....</b>                             | <b>10</b> |
| <b>6. Device Under Test (DUT) Information.....</b>                  | <b>11</b> |
| 6.1. DUT Description .....                                          | 11        |
| 6.2. Wireless Technologies.....                                     | 12        |
| 6.3. Nominal and Maximum Output Power .....                         | 13        |
| 6.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations .....        | 14        |
| 6.5. LTE Carrier Aggregation.....                                   | 16        |
| 6.6 Proximity sensor feature .....                                  | 17        |
| 6.6.1 Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2).....   | 18        |
| 6.6.2 Proximity Sensor Coverage (KDB 616217 §6.3) .....             | 32        |
| 6.6.3 Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4)..... | 32        |
| 6.6.4 Resulting test positions for SAR measurements .....           | 33        |
| <b>7. RF Exposure Conditions (Test Configurations).....</b>         | <b>34</b> |
| 7.1 Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations.....               | 34        |
| 7.2 Required Test Configurations .....                              | 37        |
| <b>8 Dielectric Property Measurements &amp; System Check .....</b>  | <b>38</b> |
| 8.1 Dielectric Property Measurements .....                          | 38        |
| 8.2 System Check.....                                               | 41        |
| <b>9 Conducted Output Power Measurements.....</b>                   | <b>43</b> |
| 9.1 W-CDMA .....                                                    | 43        |
| 9.2 LTE.....                                                        | 48        |
| 9.2.1 LTE Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation.....                          | 62        |
| 9.3 Wi-Fi 2.4GHz (DTS Band) .....                                   | 63        |
| 9.4 Wi-Fi 5GHz (U-NII Bands).....                                   | 63        |
| 9.5 Bluetooth .....                                                 | 64        |
| <b>10 Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results.....</b>           | <b>65</b> |

|                                                                    |                                                     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 10.1                                                               | W-CDMA Band II .....                                | 67        |
| 10.2                                                               | W-CDMA Band IV.....                                 | 67        |
| 10.3                                                               | W-CDMA Band V.....                                  | 68        |
| 10.4                                                               | LTE Band 2 (20MHz Bandwidth).....                   | 68        |
| 10.5                                                               | LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth).....                   | 69        |
| 10.6                                                               | LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth).....                   | 69        |
| 10.7                                                               | LTE Band 7 (20MHz Bandwidth).....                   | 69        |
| 10.8                                                               | LTE Band 12 (10MHz Bandwidth).....                  | 70        |
| 10.9                                                               | LTE Band 17 (10MHz Bandwidth).....                  | 70        |
| 10.10                                                              | LTE Band 30 (10MHz Bandwidth) .....                 | 71        |
| 10.11                                                              | LTE Band 66 (20MHz Bandwidth) .....                 | 71        |
| 10.12                                                              | Wi-Fi (DTS Band).....                               | 72        |
| 10.13                                                              | Bluetooth.....                                      | 72        |
| 10.14                                                              | Wi-Fi (U-NII Band).....                             | 73        |
| <b>11</b>                                                          | <b>SAR Measurement Variability.....</b>             | <b>74</b> |
| <b>12</b>                                                          | <b>Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis.....</b>  | <b>75</b> |
| 12.1                                                               | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band II & Wi-Fi & BT ..... | 77        |
| 12.2                                                               | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band IV & Wi-Fi & BT ..... | 77        |
| 12.3                                                               | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band V & Wi-Fi & BT .....  | 78        |
| 12.4                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 2 & Wi-Fi & BT.....     | 78        |
| 12.5                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 4 & Wi-Fi & BT.....     | 79        |
| 12.6                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 5 & Wi-Fi & BT.....     | 79        |
| 12.7                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 7 & Wi-Fi & BT.....     | 79        |
| 12.8                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 12 & Wi-Fi & BT.....    | 80        |
| 12.9                                                               | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 17 & Wi-Fi & BT.....    | 80        |
| 12.10                                                              | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 30 & Wi-Fi & BT .....   | 80        |
| 12.11                                                              | Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 66 & Wi-Fi & BT .....   | 81        |
| <b>Appendixes</b> .....                                            | <b>91</b>                                           |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App A_Photos & Ant. Locations.....  | 91                                                  |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App B_Highest SAR Test Plots.....   | 91                                                  |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App C_System Check Plots.....       | 91                                                  |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App D_SAR Tissue Ingredients .....  | 91                                                  |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App E_Probe Cal. Certificates ..... | 91                                                  |           |
| 4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR_App F_Dipole Cal. Certificates..... | 91                                                  |           |

# 1. Attestation of Test Results

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |              |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Applicant Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO.,LTD.                                                      |                                                                                     |              |                |
| FCC ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A3LSMT387W                                                                        |                                                                                     |              |                |
| Model Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SM-T387W                                                                          |                                                                                     |              |                |
| Applicable Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093<br>Published RF exposure KDB procedures<br>IEEE Std 1528-2013 |                                                                                     |              |                |
| <b>SAR Limits (W/Kg)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |              |                |
| Exposure Category                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Peak spatial-average(1g of tissue)                                                |                                                                                     |              |                |
| General population / Uncontrolled exposure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.6                                                                               |                                                                                     |              |                |
| <b>The Highest Reported SAR (W/kg)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |              |                |
| <b>RF Exposure Conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Equipment Class</b>                                                            |                                                                                     |              |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Licensed</b>                                                                   | <b>DTS</b>                                                                          | <b>U-NII</b> | <b>DSS(BT)</b> |
| Standalone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.29                                                                              | 0.77                                                                                | 1.09         | 0.30           |
| Simultaneous TX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.59                                                                              | 1.59                                                                                | 1.59         | 1.59           |
| Date Tested                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10/5/2018 to 10/29/2018                                                           |                                                                                     |              |                |
| Test Results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pass                                                                              |                                                                                     |              |                |
| <p>UL Korea, Ltd. tested the above equipment in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. All indications of Pass/Fail in this report are opinions expressed by UL Korea, Ltd. based on interpretations and/or observations of test results. Measurement Uncertainties were not taken into account and are published for informational purposes only. The test results show that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented in this report.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The results documented in this report apply only to the tested sample, under the conditions and modes of operation as described herein. This document may not be altered or revised in any way unless done so by UL Korea, Ltd. and all revisions are duly noted in the revisions section. Any alteration of this document not carried out by UL Korea, Ltd. will constitute fraud and shall nullify the document. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by IAS, any agency of the Federal Government, or any agency of any government.</p> |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |              |                |
| Approved & Released By:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   | Prepared By:                                                                        |              |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |  |              |                |
| Justin Park<br>Lead Test Engineer<br>UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   | Eunji Choi<br>Associate Test Engineer<br>UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory            |              |                |

## 2. Test Specification, Methods and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093, IEEE STD 1528-2013, the following FCC Published RF exposure [KDB](#) procedures:

- 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- 616217 D04 SAR for laptop and tablets v01r02
- 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
- 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
- 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet v01r02
- 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode v02r01

In addition to the above, the following information was used:

- [TCB workshop](#) October, 2014; Page 36, RF Exposure Procedures Update (Overlapping LTE Bands)
- [TCB workshop](#) October, 2016; Page 7, RF Exposure Procedures (Bluetooth Duty Factor)

### Additional Guidance: KDB inquiry

- Additional SAR test of corner side – KDB guidance to identify that SAR test when sensor and antenna is located near corner side.

## 3. Facilities and Accreditation

The test sites and measurement facilities used to collect data are located at

|            |
|------------|
| Suwon      |
| SAR 1 Room |
| SAR 2 Room |
| SAR 3 Room |

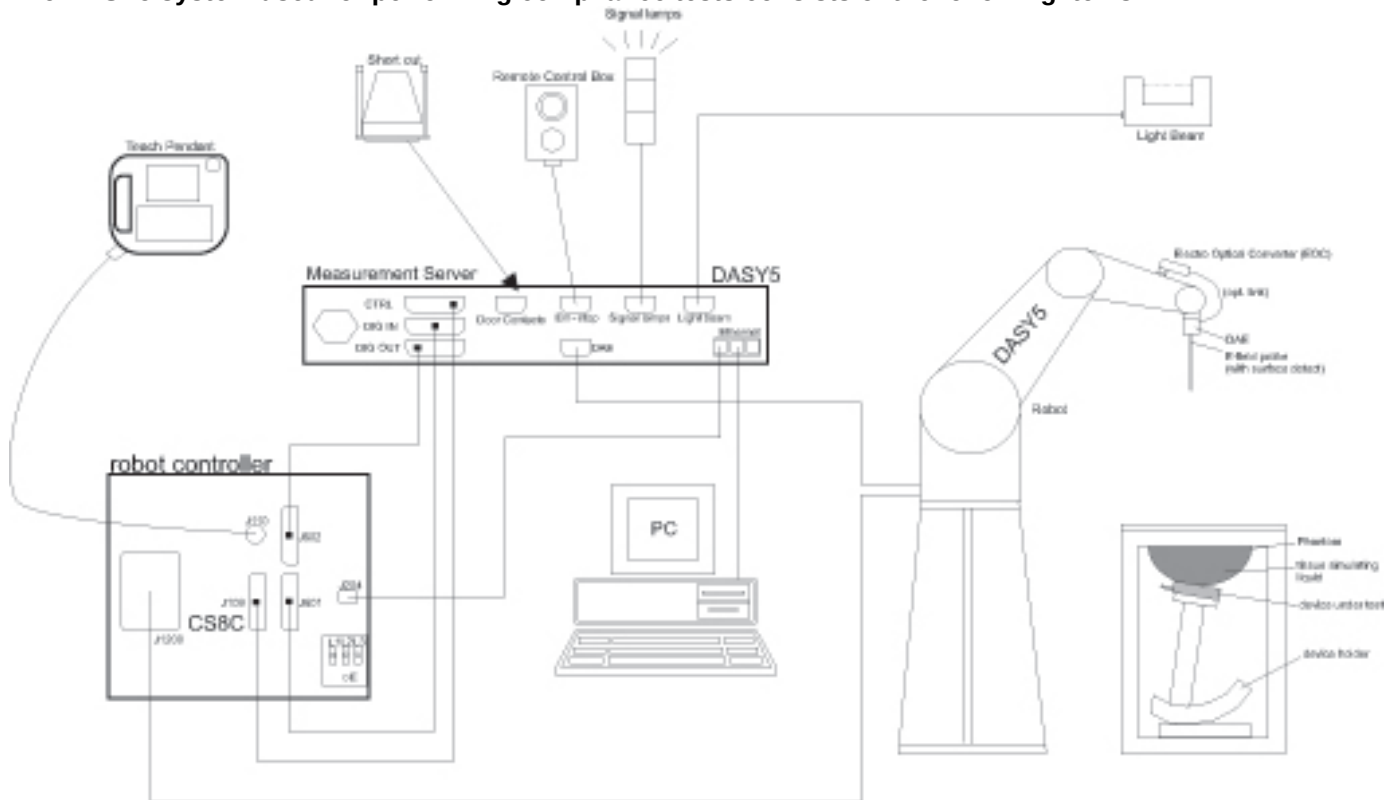
UL Korea, Ltd. is accredited by IAS, Laboratory Code TL-637.

The full scope of accreditation can be viewed at <http://www.iasonline.org/PDF/TL/TL-637.pdf>.

## 4. SAR Measurement System & Test Equipment

### 4.1. SAR Measurement System

The DASY5 system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

## 4.2. SAR Scan Procedures

### Step 1: Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface is 2.1 mm. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

### Step 2: Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum locations even in relatively coarse grids. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable points, it computes the field maximal found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE Standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan). If only one Zoom Scan follows the Area Scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of Zoom Scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

|                                                                                                        | $\leq 3$ GHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $> 3$ GHz                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | $5 \pm 1$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location              | $30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$                             |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$                 | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm<br>2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm<br>4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 10$ mm |
|                                                                                                        | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. |                                                    |

**Step 3: Zoom Scan**

Zoom Scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The Zoom Scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the Zoom Scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 g and 10 g and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                             | $\leq 3$ GHz                                         | $> 3$ GHz                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |                                                                                             | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm<br>2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*<br>4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*                            |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$ |                                                                                             | $\leq 5$ mm                                          | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | graded grid                               | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface | $\leq 4$ mm                                          | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points                                   | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$         |                                                                               |
| Minimum zoom scan volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | x, y, z                                   |                                                                                             | $\geq 30$ mm                                         | 3 – 4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm |
| Note: $\delta$ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                               |
| * When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the area scan based <i>1-g SAR estimation</i> procedures of KDB 447498 is $\leq 1.4$ W/kg, $\leq 8$ mm, $\leq 7$ mm and $\leq 5$ mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz. |                                           |                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                               |

**Step 4: Power drift measurement**

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

**Step 5: Z-Scan (FCC only)**

The Z Scan measures points along a vertical straight line. The line runs along the Z-axis of a one-dimensional grid. In order to get a reasonable extrapolation the extrapolated distance should not be larger than the step size in Z-direction.

### 4.3. Test Equipment

The measuring equipment used to perform the tests documented in this report has been calibrated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations, and is traceable to recognized national standards.

#### Dielectric Property Measurements

| Name of Equipment         | Manufacturer | Type/Model    | Serial No.    | Cal. Due Date |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Network Analyzer          | Agilent      | E5071C        | MY46522054    | 8-7-2019      |
| Dielectric Assessment Kit | SPEAG        | DAK-3.5       | 1196          | 6-26-2019     |
| Shorting block            | SPEAG        | DAK-3.5 Short | SM DAK 200 BA | N/A           |
| Thermometer               | LKM          | DTM3000       | 3424          | 8-9-2019      |
| Thermometer               | Lutron       | MHB-382SD     | AH.91478      | 8-8-2019      |

#### System Check

| Name of Equipment                   | Manufacturer | Type/Model            | Serial No. | Cal. Due Date |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|
| MXG Analog Signal Generator         | Agilent      | N5181A                | MY50145882 | 8-7-2019      |
| Power Sensor                        | Agilent      | U2000A                | MY54260010 | 8-7-2019      |
| Power Sensor                        | Agilent      | U2000A                | MY54260007 | 8-7-2019      |
| Power Amplifier                     | EXODUS       | 1410025-AMP2027-10003 | 10003      | 8-8-2019      |
| Directional Coupler                 | Agilent      | 772D                  | MY52180193 | 8-7-2019      |
| Directional Coupler                 | Agilent      | 778D                  | MY52180432 | 8-7-2019      |
| Low Pass Filter                     | MICROLAB     | LA-15N                | 03943      | 8-7-2019      |
| Low Pass Filter                     | FILTRON      | L14012FL              | 1410003S   | 8-7-2019      |
| Low Pass Filter                     | MICROLAB     | LA-60N                | 03942      | 8-7-2019      |
| Attenuator                          | Agilent      | 8491B/003             | MY39269292 | 8-7-2019      |
| Attenuator                          | Agilent      | 8491B/010             | MY39269315 | 8-7-2019      |
| Attenuator                          | Agilent      | 8491B/020             | MY39269298 | 8-7-2019      |
| E-Field Probe (SAR1)                | SPEAG        | EX3DV4                | 7330       | 1-22-2019     |
| E-Field Probe (SAR2)                | SPEAG        | EX3DV4                | 7313       | 2-20-2019     |
| E-Field Probe (SAR3)                | SPEAG        | EX3DV4                | 7314       | 8-30-2019     |
| Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR1) | SPEAG        | DAE4                  | 1494       | 7-23-2019     |
| Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR2) | SPEAG        | DAE4                  | 1447       | 3-15-2019     |
| Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR3) | SPEAG        | DAE4                  | 1468       | 8-22-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D750V3                | 1122       | 2-19-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D835V2                | 4d194      | 7-24-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D1750V2               | 1125       | 2-16-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D1900V2               | 5d199      | 3-15-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D2300V2               | 1049       | 2-21-2018     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D2450V2               | 960        | 3-20-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D2600V2               | 1097       | 1-17-2019     |
| System Validation Dipole            | SPEAG        | D5GHzV2               | 1209       | 2-15-2019     |
| Thermometer (SAR1)                  | Lutron       | MHB-382SD             | AH.91463   | 8-8-2019      |
| Thermometer (SAR2)                  | Lutron       | MHB-382SD             | AH.50215   | 2-9-2019      |
| Thermometer (SAR3)                  | Lutron       | MHB-382SD             | AH.50213   | 8-14-2019     |

#### Others

| Name of Equipment      | Manufacturer | Type/Model | Serial No.  | Cal. Due Date |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Base Station Simulator | R & S        | CMW500     | 150313      | 8-9-2019      |
| Base Station Simulator | R & S        | CMW500     | 150314      | 8-9-2019      |
| Bluetooth Tester       | TESCOM       | TC-3000C   | 3000C000546 | 8-7-2019      |

#### Note(s):

Refer to Appendix F that mentioned about justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations (D2300, SN : 1049)

### 5. Measurement Uncertainty

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg and the measured 10-g SAR within a frequency band is < 3.75 W/kg. The expanded SAR measurement uncertainty must be  $\leq 30\%$ , for a confidence interval of  $k = 2$ . If these conditions are met, extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval.

## 6. Device Under Test (DUT) Information

### 6.1. DUT Description

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Device Dimension          | Overall (Length x Width): 206.6 mm x 126.7 mm<br>Overall Diagonal: 234.0 mm<br>Display Diagonal: 203.1 mm                                                                                                                                                               |             |                 |
| Back Cover                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Back Cover is not removable.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                 |
| Battery Options           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The rechargeable battery is not user accessible.                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                 |
| Wireless Router (Hotspot) | Wi-Fi Hotspot mode permits the device to share its cellular data connection with other Wi-Fi-enabled devices.<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Hotspot (Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Hotspot (Wi-Fi 5 GHz, Ch.149, Ch.151) |             |                 |
| Wi-Fi Direct              | Wi-Fi Direct enabled devices transfer data directly between each other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wi-Fi Direct (Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wi-Fi Direct (Wi-Fi 5 GHz, Ch.149, Ch.151)                                            |             |                 |
| Test Sample Information   | <b>No.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>S/N</b>  | <b>Notes</b>    |
|                           | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R32K90004ZX | Main Conducted  |
|                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R32K90005DV | Wi-Fi Conducted |
|                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R32K90005SW | SAR             |
|                           | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R32K90005QZ | SAR             |

## 6.2. Wireless Technologies

| Wireless technologies                                                                                            | Frequency bands                                                                                                                           | Operating mode                                                                             | Duty Cycle used for SAR testing                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W-CDMA (UMTS)                                                                                                    | Band II<br>Band IV<br>Band V                                                                                                              | UMTS Rel. 99 (Voice & Data)<br>HSDPA (Release.7)<br>HSUPA (Release.6)<br>HSPA+ (Release 9) | 100%                                                                    |
| LTE                                                                                                              | FDD Band 2<br>FDD Band 4<br>FDD Band 5<br>FDD Band 7<br>FDD Band 12<br>FDD Band 17<br>FDD Band 29 (Rx only)<br>FDD Band 30<br>FDD Band 66 | QPSK<br>16QAM<br>Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation (1 Uplink and 2 Downlinks)                    | 100% (FDD)                                                              |
| Does this device support SV-LTE (1xRTT-LTE)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                         |
| Wi-Fi                                                                                                            | 2.4 GHz                                                                                                                                   | 802.11b<br>802.11g<br>802.11n (HT20)                                                       | 99.7% (802.11b)<br>98.2% (802.11g)<br>98.1% (802.11n 20MHz BW)          |
|                                                                                                                  | 5 GHz                                                                                                                                     | 802.11a<br>802.11n (HT20)<br>802.11n (HT40)                                                | 98.2% (802.11a)<br>98.1% (802.11n 20MHz BW)<br>96.1% (802.11n 40MHz BW) |
|                                                                                                                  | Does this device support bands 5.60 ~ 5.65 GHz? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                       |                                                                                            |                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                  | Does this device support Band gap channel(s)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No                         |                                                                                            |                                                                         |
| Bluetooth                                                                                                        | 2.4 GHz                                                                                                                                   | Version 4.2 LE                                                                             | 76.9% (DH5)                                                             |

### Notes:

1. The Bluetooth protocol is considered source-based averaging. Bluetooth GFSK (DH5) was verified to have the highest duty cycle of 76.9% and was considered and used for SAR Testing.
2. Duty cycle for Wi-Fi is referenced from the DTS and UNII report.

### 6.3. Nominal and Maximum Output Power

KDB 447498 sec.4.1. at the maximum rated output power and within the tune-up tolerance range specified for the product, but not more than 2 dB lower than the maximum tune-up tolerance limit

| RF Air interface | Antenna | Mode  | Max. RF Output Power (dBm) | Reduced. RF Output Power (dBm) |
|------------------|---------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| W-CDMA Band II   | Ant.1   | R99   | 24.5                       | 11.0                           |
|                  |         | HSDPA | 23.5                       | 10.0                           |
|                  |         | HSUPA | 23.5                       | 9.0                            |
| W-CDMA Band IV   | Ant.1   | R99   | 24.5                       | 14.0                           |
|                  |         | HSDPA | 23.5                       | 13.5                           |
|                  |         | HSUPA | 23.5                       | 13.5                           |
| W-CDMA Band V    | Ant.1   | R99   | 25.0                       | 19.0                           |
|                  |         | HSDPA | 24.5                       | 18.5                           |
|                  |         | HSUPA | 24.0                       | 18.5                           |

| RF Air interface | Antenna | Mode | Max. RF Output Power (dBm) | Reduced. RF Output Power (dBm) |
|------------------|---------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LTE Band 2       | Ant.1   | QPSK | 24.5                       | 12.0                           |
| LTE Band 4       | Ant.1   | QPSK | 24.5                       | 13.0                           |
| LTE Band 5       | Ant.1   | QPSK | 25.2                       | 16.0                           |
| LTE Band 7       | Ant.2   | QPSK | 23.0                       | 12.0                           |
| LTE Band 12      | Ant.1   | QPSK | 25.0                       | 17.0                           |
| LTE Band 17      | Ant.1   | QPSK | 25.0                       | 18.0                           |
| LTE Band 30      | Ant.2   | QPSK | 23.0                       | 14.0                           |
| LTE Band 66      | Ant.1   | QPSK | 24.5                       | 14.0                           |

| RF Air interface            | Mode         | Max. RF Output Power (dBm) | Reduced. RF Output Power (dBm) |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WiFi 2.4 GHz (Ch.1)         | 802.11b      | 21.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11g      | 14.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 14.0                       | 14.0                           |
| WiFi 2.4 GHz (Ch.2)         | 802.11b      | 21.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11g      | 18.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 17.0                       | 14.0                           |
| WiFi 2.4 GHz (Ch.3 - Ch.10) | 802.11b      | 21.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11g      | 19.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 18.0                       | 14.0                           |
| WiFi 2.4 GHz (Ch.11)        | 802.11b      | 19.0                       | 14.0                           |
|                             | 802.11g      | 12.0                       | 12.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 12.0                       | 12.0                           |
| WiFi 5.2 GHz (U-NII 1)      | 802.11a      | 17.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 16.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT40 | 12.0                       | 10.0                           |
| WiFi 5.3 GHz (U-NII 2A)     | 802.11a      | 17.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 16.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT40 | 12.0                       | 10.0                           |
| WiFi 5.5 GHz (U-NII 2C)     | 802.11a      | 15.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 15.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT40 | 11.0                       | 10.0                           |
| WiFi 5.8 GHz (U-NII 3)      | 802.11a      | 17.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT20 | 16.0                       | 10.0                           |
|                             | 802.11n HT40 | 12.0                       | 10.0                           |
| Bluetooth                   |              | 10.0                       |                                |
| Bluetooth LE                |              | 7.0                        |                                |

#### Notes:

1. LTE QPSK configuration has the highest maximum average output power per 3GPP standard.

## 6.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

| Item                                                        | Description |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth, Numbers and Frequencies | Band 2      | Frequency range: 1850 - 1910 MHz |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         | 18700/<br>1860                   | 18675/<br>1857.5 | 18650/<br>1855   | 18625/<br>1852.5 | 18615/<br>1851.5 |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 18607/<br>1850.7 |
|                                                             | Mid         | 18900/<br>1880                   | 18900/<br>1880   | 18900/<br>1880   | 18900/<br>1880   | 18900/<br>1880   |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | High        | 19100/<br>1900                   | 19125/<br>1902.5 | 19150/<br>1905   | 19175/<br>1907.5 | 19185/<br>1908.5 |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 19193/<br>1909.3 |
|                                                             | Band 4      | Frequency range: 1710 - 1755 MHz |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         | 20050/<br>1720                   | 20025/<br>1717.5 | 20000/<br>1715   | 19975/<br>1712.5 | 19965/<br>1711.5 |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 19957/<br>1710.7 |
|                                                             | Mid         | 20175/<br>1732.5                 | 20175/<br>1732.5 | 20175/<br>1732.5 | 20175/<br>1732.5 | 20175/<br>1732.5 |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | High        | 20300/<br>1745                   | 20325/<br>1747.5 | 20350/<br>1750   | 20375/<br>1752.5 | 20385/<br>1753.5 |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 20393/<br>1754.3 |
|                                                             | Band 5      | Frequency range: 824 - 849 MHz   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         |                                  |                  | 20450/<br>829    | 20425/<br>826.5  | 20415/<br>825.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 20407/<br>824.7  |
|                                                             | Mid         |                                  |                  | 20525/<br>836.5  | 20525/<br>836.5  | 20525/<br>836.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 20525/<br>836.5  |
|                                                             | High        |                                  |                  | 20600/<br>844    | 20625/<br>846.5  | 20635/<br>847.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 20643/<br>848.3  |
|                                                             | Band 7      | Frequency range: 2500 - 2570 MHz |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         | 20850/<br>2510                   | 20825/<br>2507.5 | 20800/<br>2505   | 20775/<br>2502.5 |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | Mid         | 21100/<br>2535                   | 21100/<br>2535   | 21100/<br>2535   | 21100/<br>2535   |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | High        | 21350/<br>2560                   | 21375/<br>2562.5 | 21400/<br>2565   | 21425/<br>2567.5 |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | Band 12     | Frequency range: 699 – 716 MHz   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         |                                  |                  | 23060/<br>704    | 23035/<br>701.5  | 23025/<br>700.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 23017/<br>699.7  |
|                                                             | Mid         |                                  |                  | 23095/<br>707.5  | 23095/<br>707.5  | 23095/<br>707.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 23095/<br>707.5  |
|                                                             | High        |                                  |                  | 23130/<br>711    | 23155/<br>713.5  | 23165/<br>714.5  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  | 23173/<br>715.3  |
|                                                             | Band 17     | Frequency range: 704 - 716 MHz   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | Channel Bandwidth                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             |             | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz           | 10 MHz           | 5 MHz            | 3 MHz            |
|                                                             | Low         |                                  |                  | 23780/<br>709    | 23755/<br>706.5  |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | Mid         |                                  |                  | 23790/<br>710    | 23790/<br>710    |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                                                             | High        |                                  |                  | 23800/<br>711    | 23825/<br>713.5  |                  |
|                                                             |             |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |

**General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations (Continued)**

| Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth, Numbers and Frequencies | Band 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Frequency range: 2305 - 2315 MHz |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|---------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Channel Bandwidth                |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz            | 10 MHz          | 5 MHz             | 3 MHz             | 1.4 MHz           |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | Low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                   |                 | 27685/<br>2307.5  |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | Mid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                   | 27710/<br>2310  | 27710/<br>2310    |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                   |                 | 27735/<br>2312.5  |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | Band 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Frequency range: 1710 - 1780 MHz |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Channel Bandwidth                |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20 MHz                           | 15 MHz            | 10 MHz          | 5 MHz             | 3 MHz             | 1.4 MHz           |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | Low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 132072/<br>1720                  | 132047/<br>1717.5 | 132022/<br>1715 | 131997/<br>1712.5 | 131987/<br>1711.5 | 131979/<br>1710.7 |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | Mid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 132322/<br>1745                  | 132322/<br>1745   | 132322/<br>1745 | 132322/<br>1745   | 132322/<br>1745   | 132322/<br>1745   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 132572/<br>1770                  | 132597/<br>1772.5 | 132622/<br>1775 | 132647/<br>1777.5 | 132657/<br>1778.5 | 132665/<br>1779.3 |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| LTE transmitter and antenna implementation                  | Refer to Appendix A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| Maximum power reduction (MPR)                               | <p><b>Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3</b></p> <table> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Modulation</th><th colspan="6">Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (<math>N_{RB}</math>)</th><th rowspan="2">MPR (dB)</th></tr> <tr> <th>1.4 MHz</th><th>3.0 MHz</th><th>5 MHz</th><th>10 MHz</th><th>15 MHz</th><th>20 MHz</th></tr> <tr> <td>QPSK</td><td>&gt; 5</td><td>&gt; 4</td><td>&gt; 8</td><td>&gt; 12</td><td>&gt; 16</td><td>&gt; 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td><td>≤ 5</td><td>≤ 4</td><td>≤ 8</td><td>≤ 12</td><td>≤ 16</td><td>≤ 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td><td>&gt; 5</td><td>&gt; 4</td><td>&gt; 8</td><td>&gt; 12</td><td>&gt; 16</td><td>&gt; 18</td><td>≤ 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>64 QAM</td><td>≤ 5</td><td>≤ 4</td><td>≤ 8</td><td>≤ 12</td><td>≤ 16</td><td>≤ 18</td><td>≤ 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>64 QAM</td><td>&gt; 5</td><td>&gt; 4</td><td>&gt; 8</td><td>&gt; 12</td><td>&gt; 16</td><td>&gt; 18</td><td>≤ 3</td></tr> <tr> <td>256 QAM</td><td colspan="6">≥ 1</td><td>≤ 5</td></tr> </table> <p>MPR Built-in by design<br/>The manufacturer MPR values are always within the 3GPP maximum MPR allowance but may not follow the default MPR values.<br/>A-MPR (additional MPR) was disabled during SAR testing</p> |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   | Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth ( $N_{RB}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  | MPR (dB) | 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 | 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 | 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2 | 64 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 2 | 64 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 3 | 256 QAM | ≥ 1 |  |  |  |  |  | ≤ 5 |
| Modulation                                                  | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth ( $N_{RB}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   | MPR (dB)          |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|                                                             | 1.4 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3.0 MHz                          | 5 MHz             | 10 MHz          | 15 MHz            | 20 MHz            |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| QPSK                                                        | > 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | > 4                              | > 8               | > 12            | > 16              | > 18              | ≤ 1               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| 16 QAM                                                      | ≤ 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ≤ 4                              | ≤ 8               | ≤ 12            | ≤ 16              | ≤ 18              | ≤ 1               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| 16 QAM                                                      | > 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | > 4                              | > 8               | > 12            | > 16              | > 18              | ≤ 2               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| 64 QAM                                                      | ≤ 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ≤ 4                              | ≤ 8               | ≤ 12            | ≤ 16              | ≤ 18              | ≤ 2               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| 64 QAM                                                      | > 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | > 4                              | > 8               | > 12            | > 16              | > 18              | ≤ 3               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| 256 QAM                                                     | ≥ 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   | ≤ 5               |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| Power reduction                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |
| Spectrum plots for RB configurations                        | A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurements; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |            |                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |          |         |         |       |        |        |        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |        |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |         |     |  |  |  |  |  |     |

**Notes:**

- SAR Testing for LTE was performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

## 6.5. LTE Carrier Aggregation

### DL Inter-Bnad (2CC max)

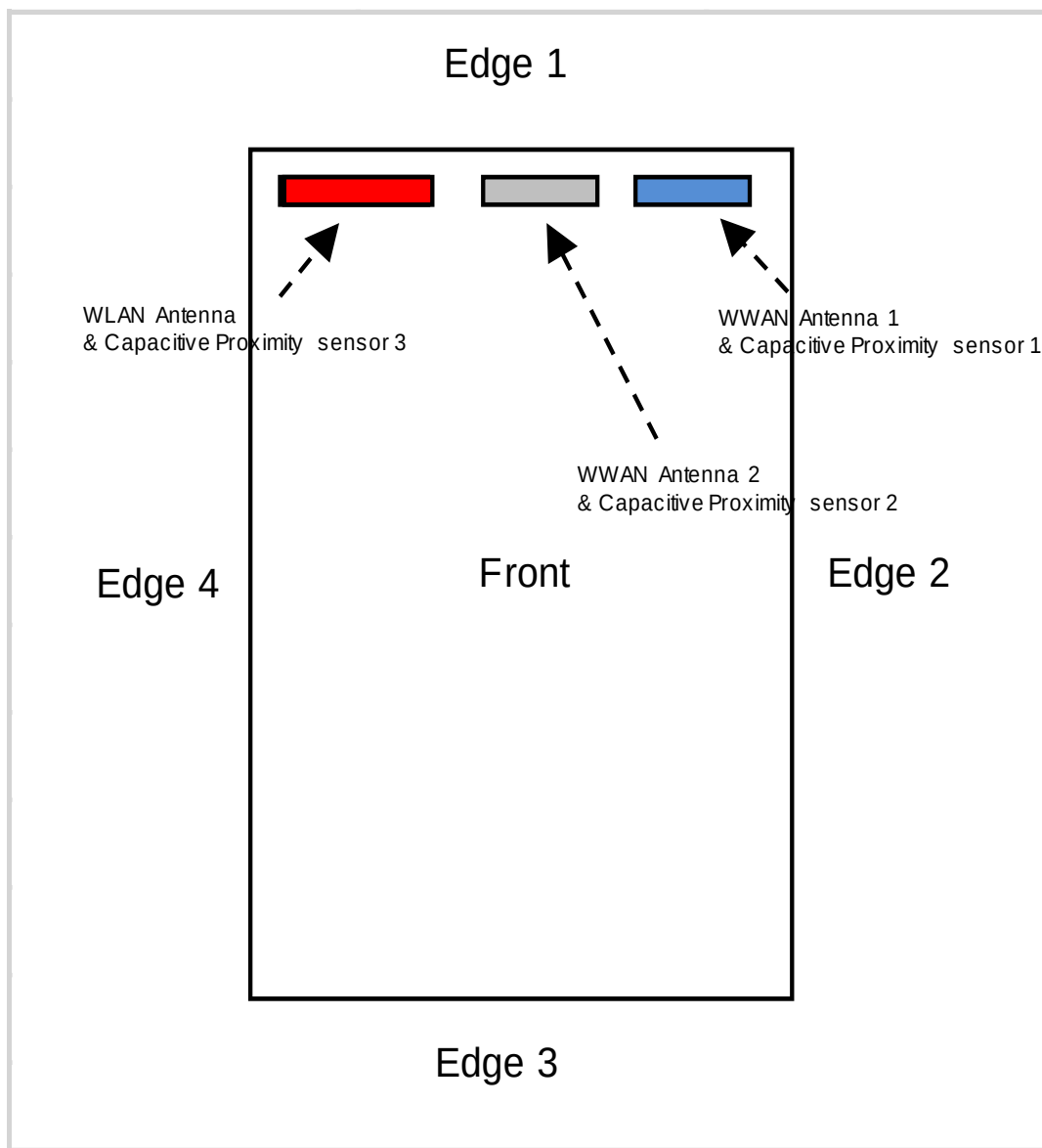
| E-UTRA CA configuration (BCS) | E-UTRA Band | Bandwidth |       |       |        |        |        | Max Aggregated BW | Reverse Y/N |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
|                               |             | 1.4 MHz   | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz |                   |             |
| CA_2A-4A (1)                  | Band 2      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | Yes         |
|                               | Band 4      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_2A-12A (2)                 | Band 2      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | Yes         |
|                               | Band 12     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_2A-29A (0)(1)              | Band 2      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | No          |
|                               | Band 29     |           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
|                               | Band 2      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            |             |
|                               | Band 29     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_4A-5A (0)                  | Band 4      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | Yes         |
|                               | Band 5      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_4A-12A (0)(3)              | Band 4      | Yes       | Yes   | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | No          |
|                               | Band 12     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
|                               | Band 4      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            |             |
|                               | Band 12     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_4A-17A (0)                 | Band 4      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | No          |
|                               | Band 17     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
| CA_4A-29A (0)(1)              | Band 4      |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            | No          |
|                               | Band 29     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |
|                               | Band 4      |           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes    |        |        | 20 MHz            |             |
|                               | Band 29     |           |       | Yes   | Yes    |        |        |                   |             |

### Note(s):

For supported channels, please refer to §6.4

## 6.6 Proximity sensor feature

The DUT has three proximity sensors to reduce the output power. The position of the sensors and antenna are as shown in the graphic.

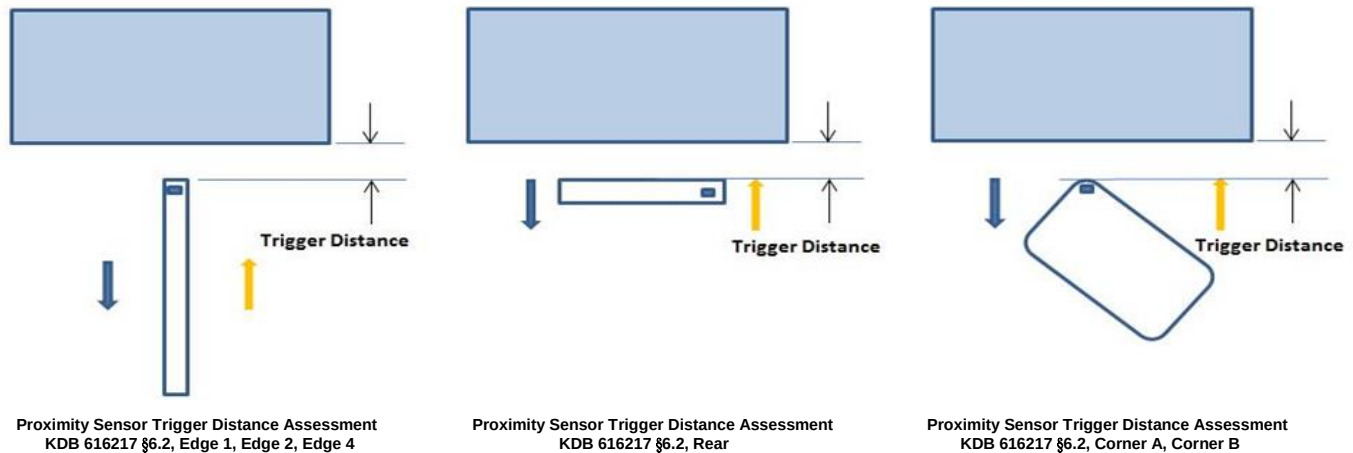


### 6.6.1 Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2)

Rear, Edge 1, Edge 2, Edge 4, Corner A (Side of between Edge 1 and Edge 2), Corner B (Side of between Edge 1 and Edge 4) of the DUT was placed directly below the flat phantom. The DUT was moved toward the phantom in accordance with the steps outlined in KDB 616217 §6.2 to determine the trigger distance for enabling power reduction. The DUT was moved away from the phantom to determine the trigger distance for resuming full power.

The DUT featured a visual indicator on its display that showed the status of the proximity sensor (Triggered or not triggered). This was used to determine the status of the sensor during the proximity sensor assessment as monitoring the output power directly was not practical without affecting the measurement.

It was confirmed separately that the output power was altered according to the proximity sensor status indication. This was achieved by observing the proximity sensor status at the same time as monitoring the conducted power. Section 9 contains both the full and reduced conducted power measurements.



#### LEGEND

- Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
- Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

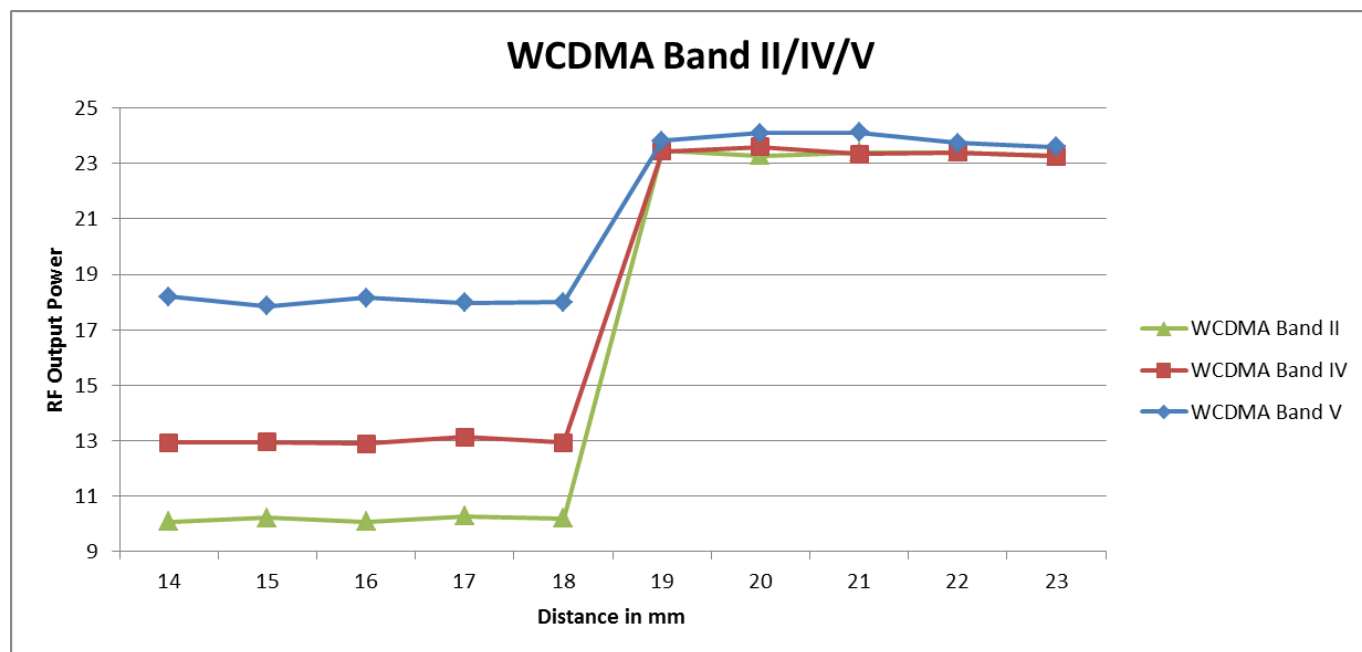
### Summary of Trigger Distances

| Antenna    | Tissue simulating liquid | Trigger distance - Rear |                     | Trigger distance - Edge 1 |                     | Trigger distance - Edge 2 |                     | Trigger distance - Edge 4 |                     | Trigger distance - Corner A |                     | Trigger distance - Corner B |                     |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|            |                          | Moving toward phantom   | Moving from phantom | Moving toward phantom     | Moving from phantom | Moving toward phantom     | Moving from phantom | Moving toward phantom     | Moving from phantom | Moving toward phantom       | Moving from phantom | Moving toward phantom       | Moving from phantom |
| WWAN Ant.1 | 750 muscle               | 18 mm                   | 18 mm               | 14 mm                     | 14 mm               | 6 mm                      | 6 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 11 mm                       | 11 mm               | N/A                         | N/A                 |
|            | 850 muscle               | 18 mm                   | 18 mm               | 14 mm                     | 14 mm               | 6 mm                      | 6 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 11 mm                       | 11 mm               | N/A                         | N/A                 |
|            | 1750 muscle              | 18 mm                   | 18 mm               | 14 mm                     | 14 mm               | 6 mm                      | 6 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 11 mm                       | 11 mm               | N/A                         | N/A                 |
|            | 1900 muscle              | 18 mm                   | 18 mm               | 14 mm                     | 14 mm               | 6 mm                      | 6 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 11 mm                       | 11 mm               | N/A                         | N/A                 |
| WWAN Ant.2 | 2300 muscle              | 15 mm                   | 15 mm               | 11 mm                     | 11 mm               | N/A                       | N/A                 | N/A                       | N/A                 | N/A                         | N/A                 | N/A                         | N/A                 |
|            | 2600 muscle              | 15 mm                   | 15 mm               | 11 mm                     | 11 mm               | N/A                       | N/A                 | N/A                       | N/A                 | N/A                         | N/A                 | N/A                         | N/A                 |
| WLAN Ant.  | 2450 muscle              | 12 mm                   | 12 mm               | 9 mm                      | 9 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 7 mm                      | 7 mm                | N/A                         | N/A                 | 7 mm                        | 7 mm                |
|            | 5000 muscle              | 12 mm                   | 12 mm               | 9 mm                      | 9 mm                | N/A                       | N/A                 | 7 mm                      | 7 mm                | N/A                         | N/A                 | 7 mm                        | 7 mm                |

**Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance Measurement Results****WCDMA Band II/IV/V**

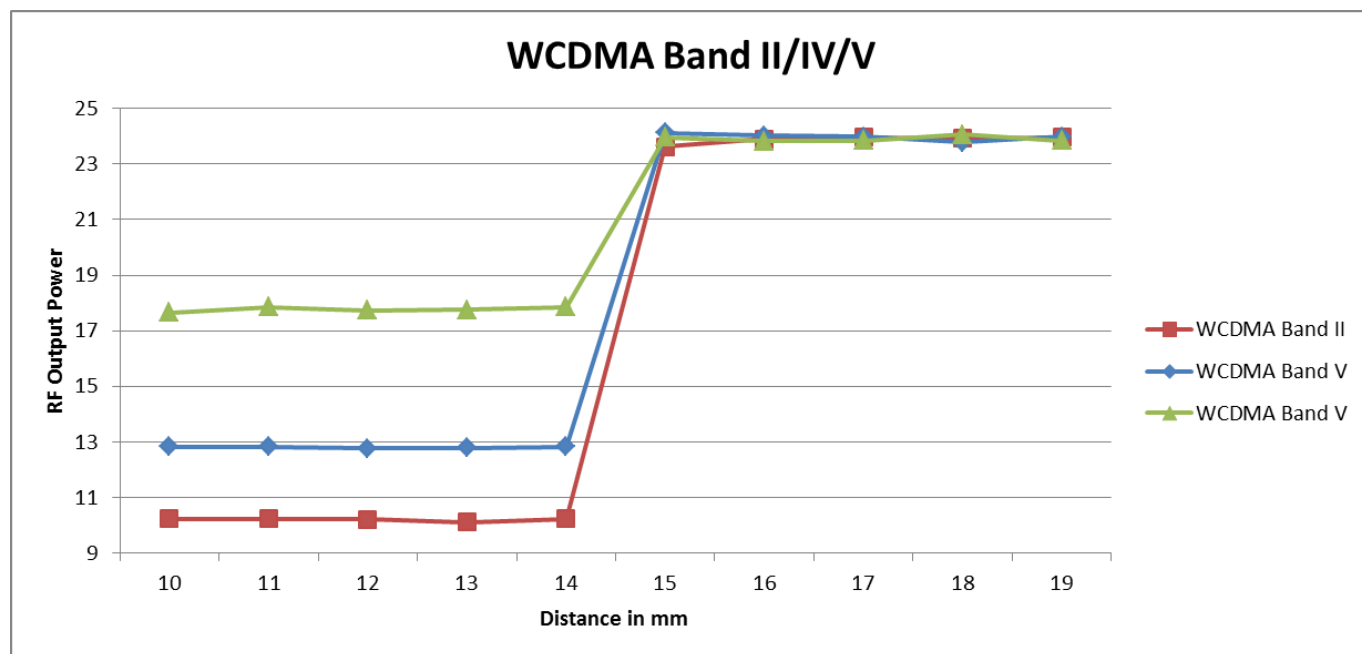
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   |
| WCDMA Band II                           | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.3 |
| WCDMA Band IV                           | 12.9 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 13.1 | 12.9 | 23.4 | 23.6 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.3 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 18.2 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 23.8 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 23.7 | 23.6 |



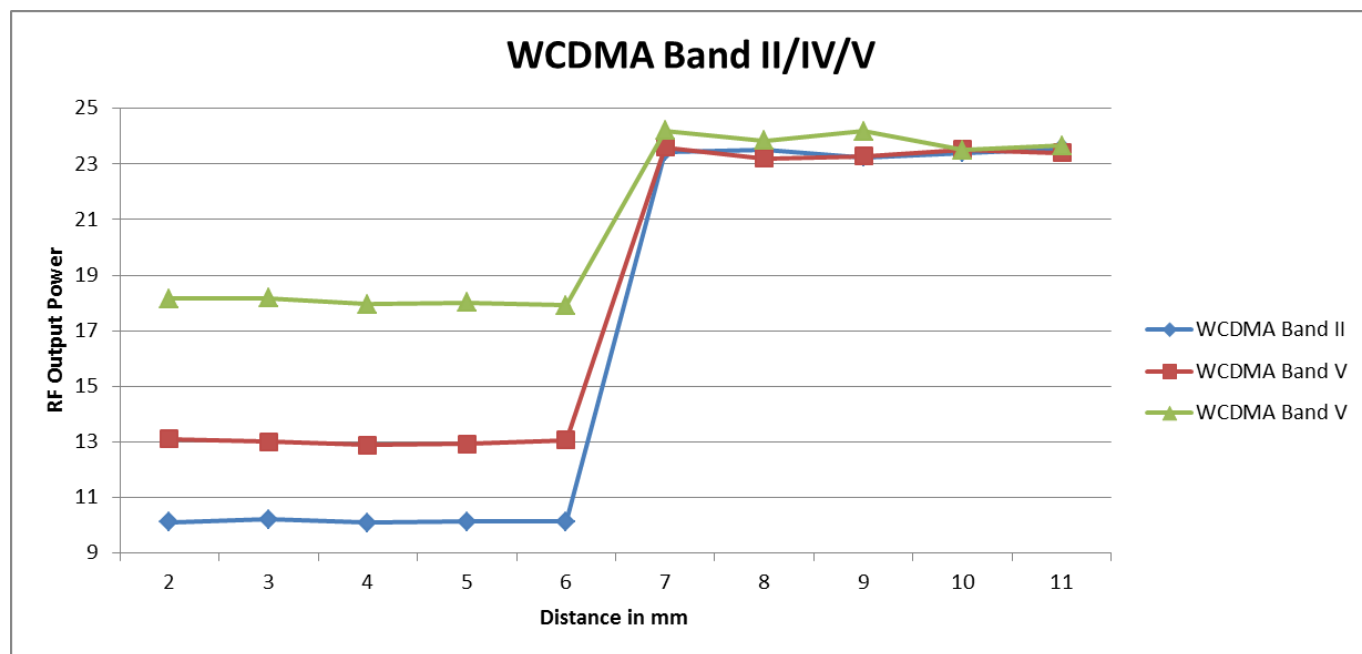
## Edge 1, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   |
| WCDMA Band II                           | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 23.6 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 23.9 | 24.0 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 24.1 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 24.0 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 17.7 | 17.9 | 17.7 | 17.8 | 17.9 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 24.1 | 23.8 |



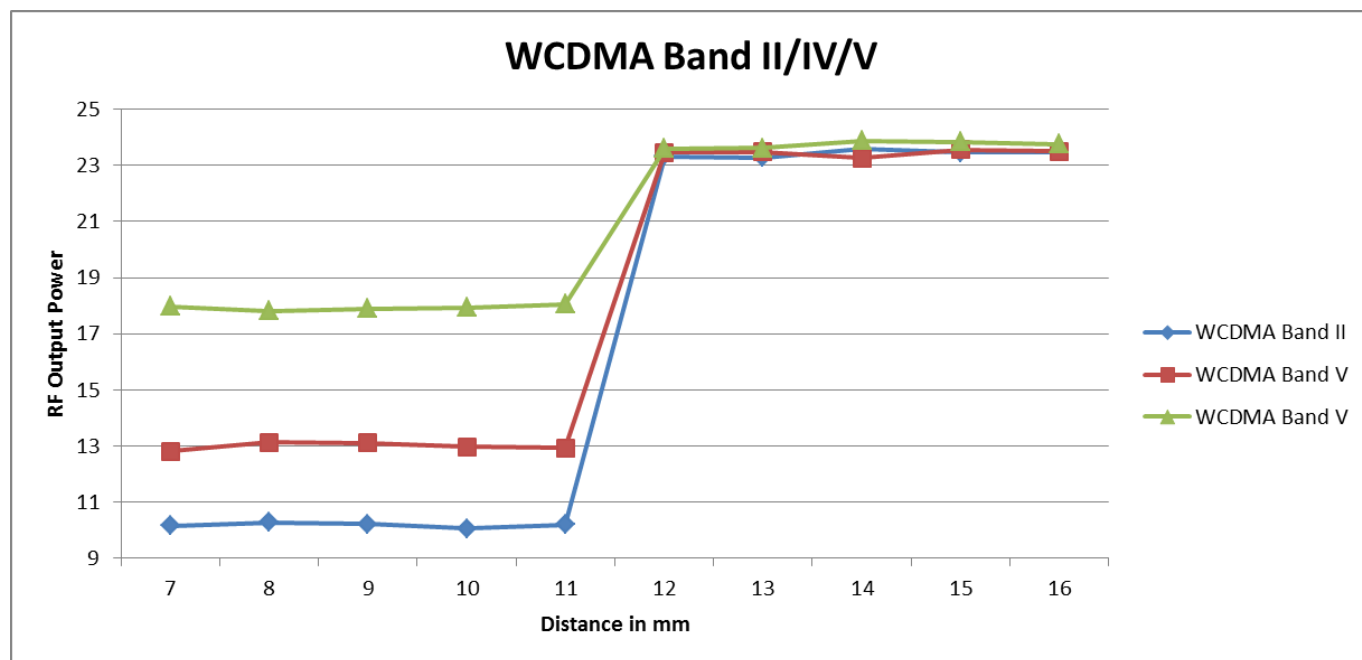
## Edge 2, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   |
| WCDMA Band II                           | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 23.2 | 23.4 | 23.6 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 13.1 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 13.1 | 23.6 | 23.2 | 23.3 | 23.5 | 23.4 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 17.9 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 23.5 | 23.7 |



## Corner A, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

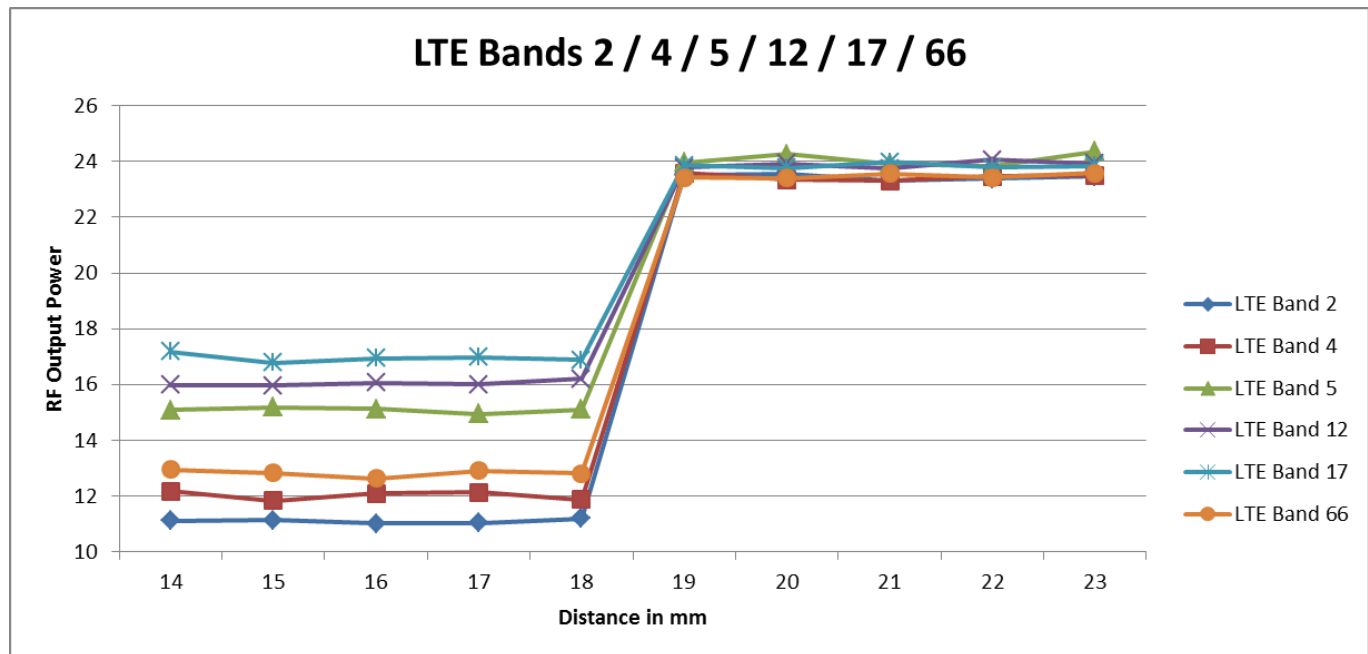
| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   |
| WCDMA Band II                           | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.6 | 23.5 | 23.5 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 12.8 | 13.1 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 23.6 | 23.5 |
| WCDMA Band V                            | 18.0 | 17.8 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 18.1 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 23.8 |



**LTE Band 2/ 4/ 5/ 12 /17 /66**

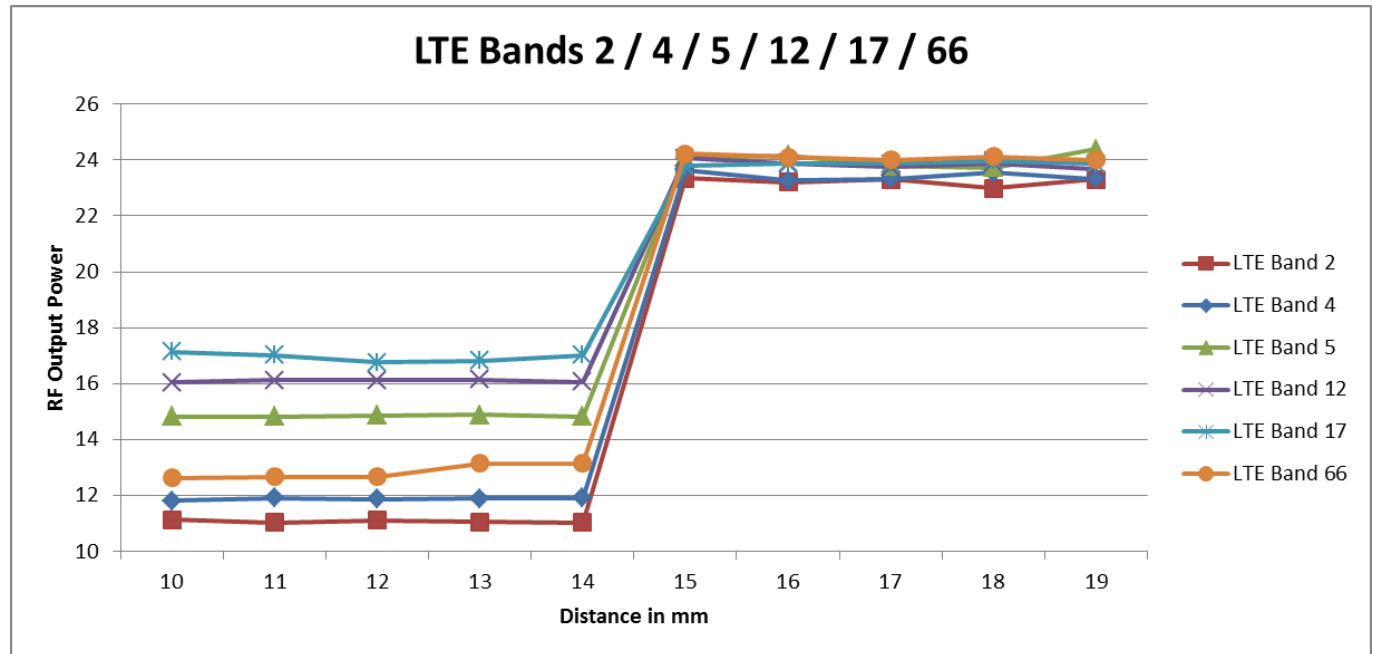
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   |
| LTE Band 2                              | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 23.5 | 23.6 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.5 |
| LTE Band 4                              | 12.2 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 23.6 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.5 | 23.5 |
| LTE Band 5                              | 15.1 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 24.0 | 24.3 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 24.4 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 23.8 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 24.1 | 23.9 |
| LTE Band 17                             | 17.2 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 17.0 | 16.9 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 23.8 |
| LTE Band 66                             | 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.6 | 23.4 | 23.6 |



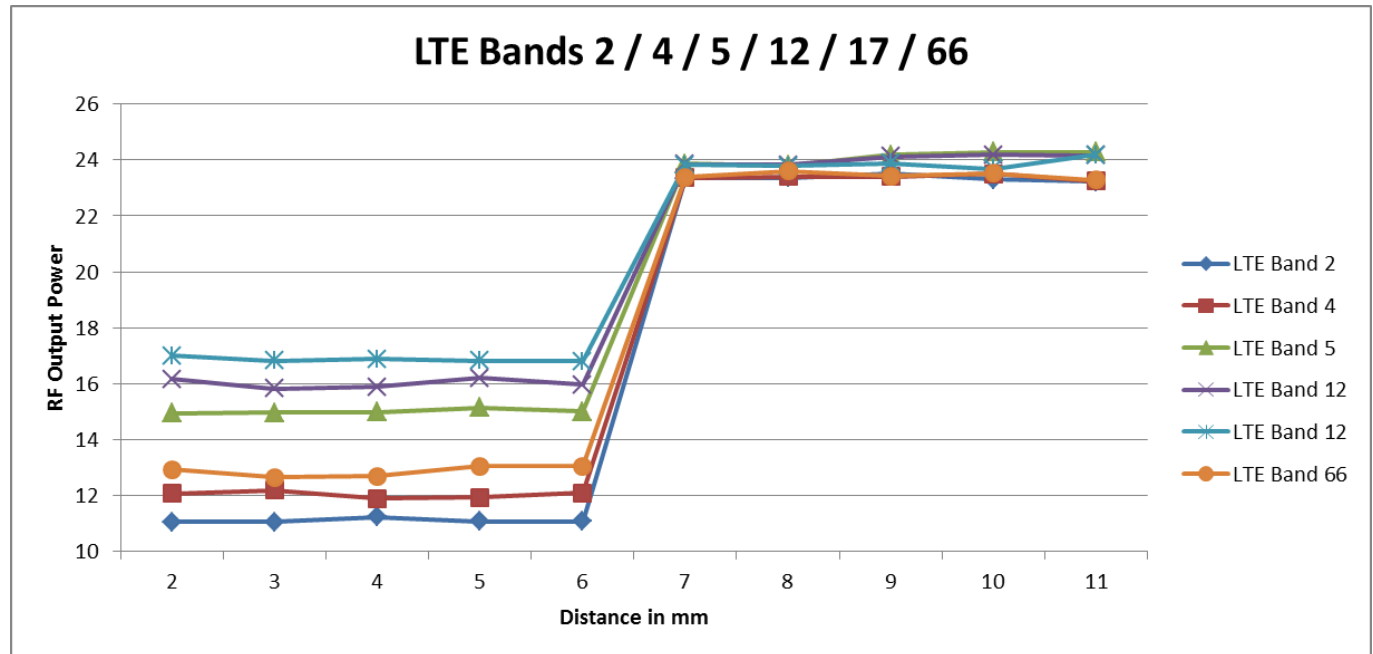
## Edge 1, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   |
| LTE Band 2                              | 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 23.4 | 23.2 | 23.3 | 23.0 | 23.3 |
| LTE Band 4                              | 11.8 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 23.7 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.5 | 23.3 |
| LTE Band 5                              | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 14.8 | 24.1 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 23.7 | 24.4 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 16.0 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 24.1 | 23.9 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 23.7 |
| LTE Band 17                             | 17.1 | 17.0 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 17.0 | 23.8 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 23.9 |
| LTE Band 66                             | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 24.2 | 24.1 | 24.0 | 24.1 | 24.0 |



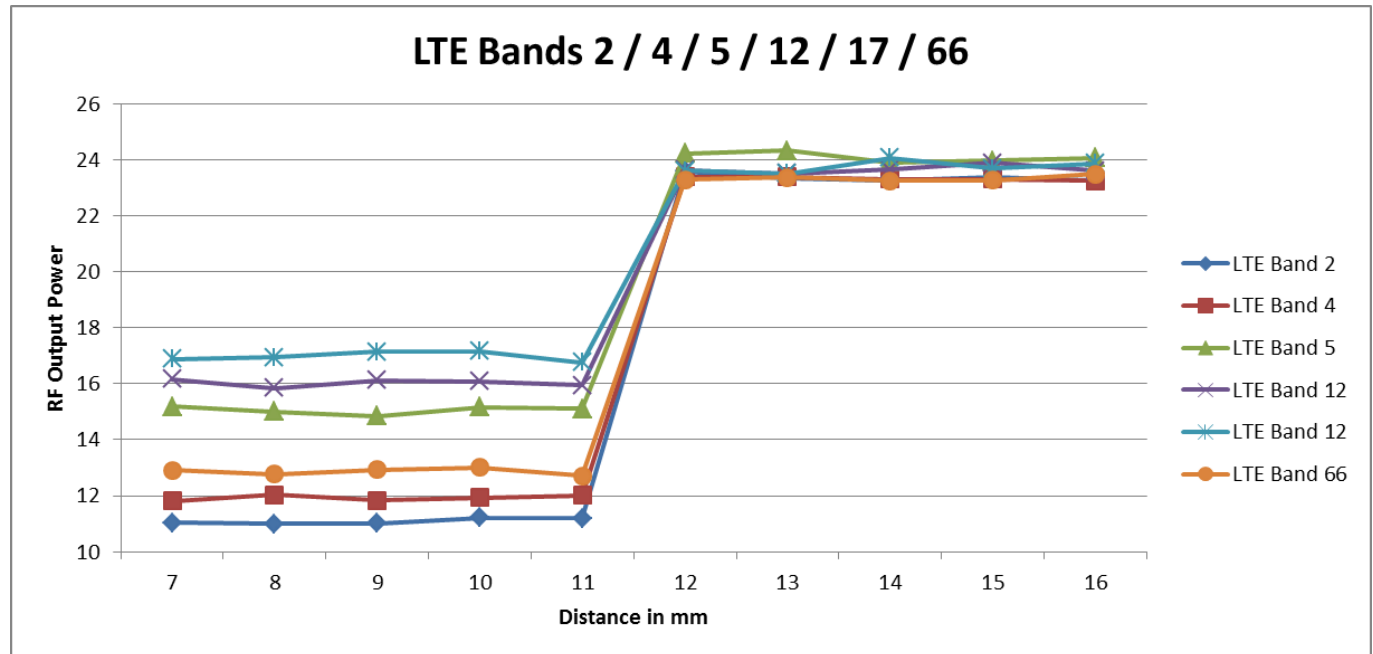
## Edge 2, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   |
| LTE Band 2                              | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 23.2 |
| LTE Band 4                              | 12.1 | 12.2 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 23.2 |
| LTE Band 5                              | 14.9 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 24.3 | 24.3 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 16.2 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 16.2 | 16.0 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 24.1 | 24.2 | 24.2 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 17.0 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 23.9 | 23.7 | 24.2 |
| LTE Band 66                             | 12.9 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 23.4 | 23.6 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 23.3 |



## Corner A, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

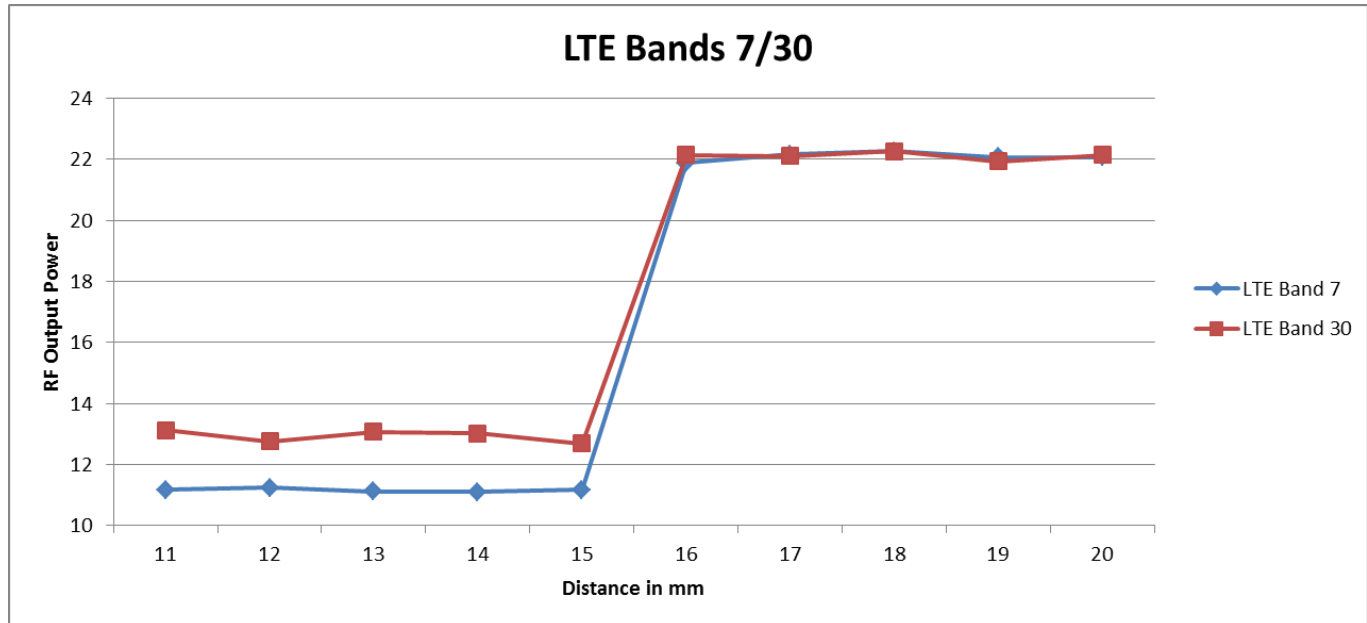
| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   |
| LTE Band 2                              | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 23.6 | 23.4 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.3 |
| LTE Band 4                              | 11.8 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.3 |
| LTE Band 5                              | 15.2 | 15.0 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 24.2 | 24.3 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 24.1 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 16.2 | 15.8 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 23.6 | 23.5 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 23.6 |
| LTE Band 12                             | 16.9 | 16.9 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 16.8 | 23.6 | 23.5 | 24.1 | 23.7 | 23.9 |
| LTE Band 66                             | 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.5 |



**LTE Band 7/ 30**

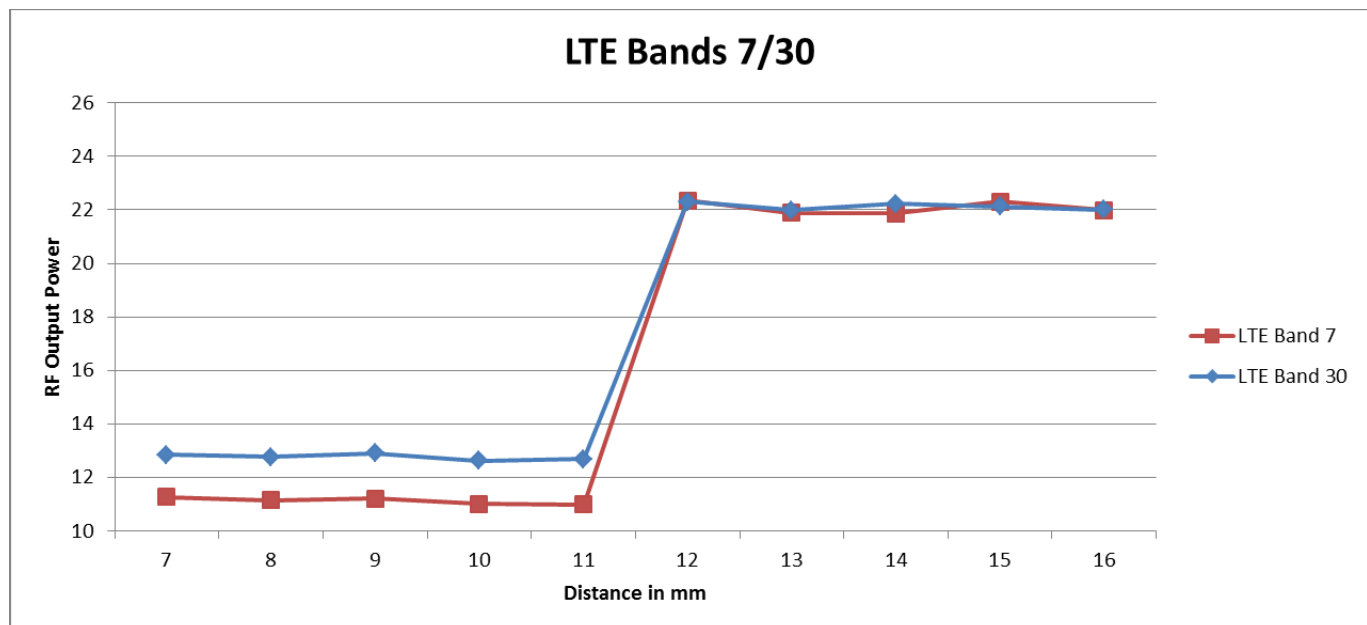
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   |
| LTE Band 7                              | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 21.9 | 22.2 | 22.3 | 22.1 | 22.1 |
| LTE Band 30                             | 13.1 | 12.8 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.3 | 21.9 | 22.2 |



Edge 1, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

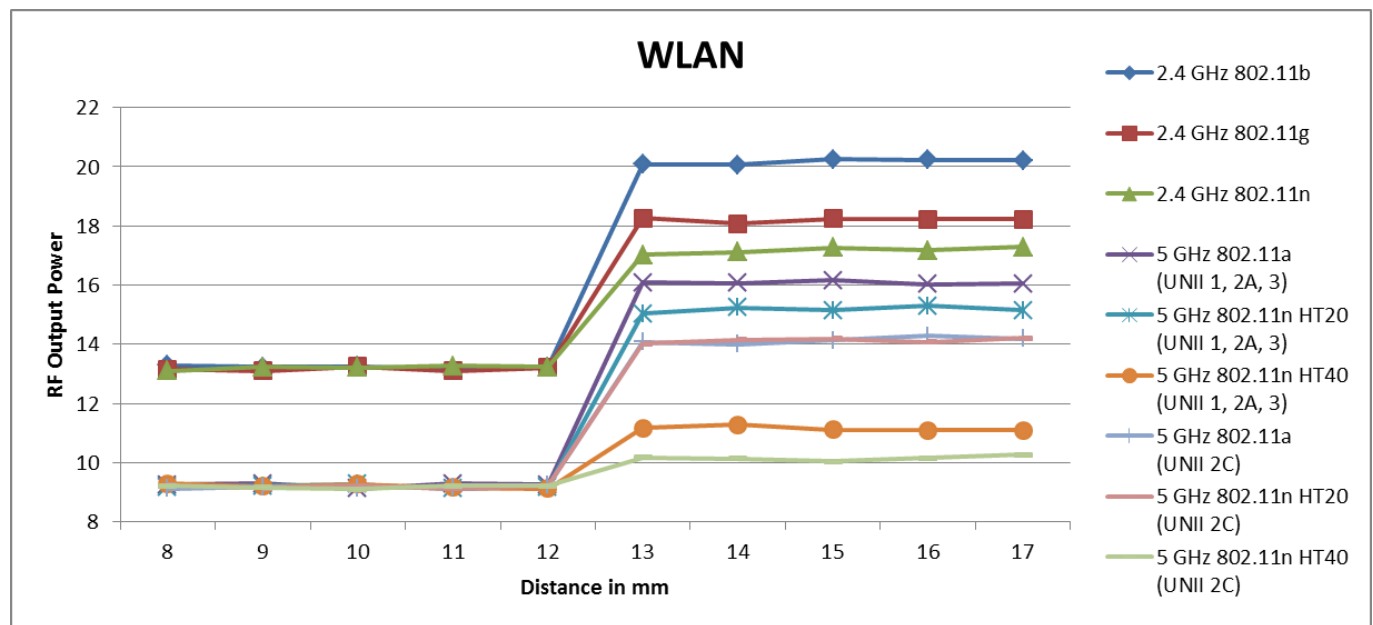
| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   |
| LTE Band 7                              | 11.3 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 22.3 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 22.3 | 22.0 |
| LTE Band 30                             | 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 22.3 | 22.0 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.0 |



**WLAN 2.4GHz and 5GHz**

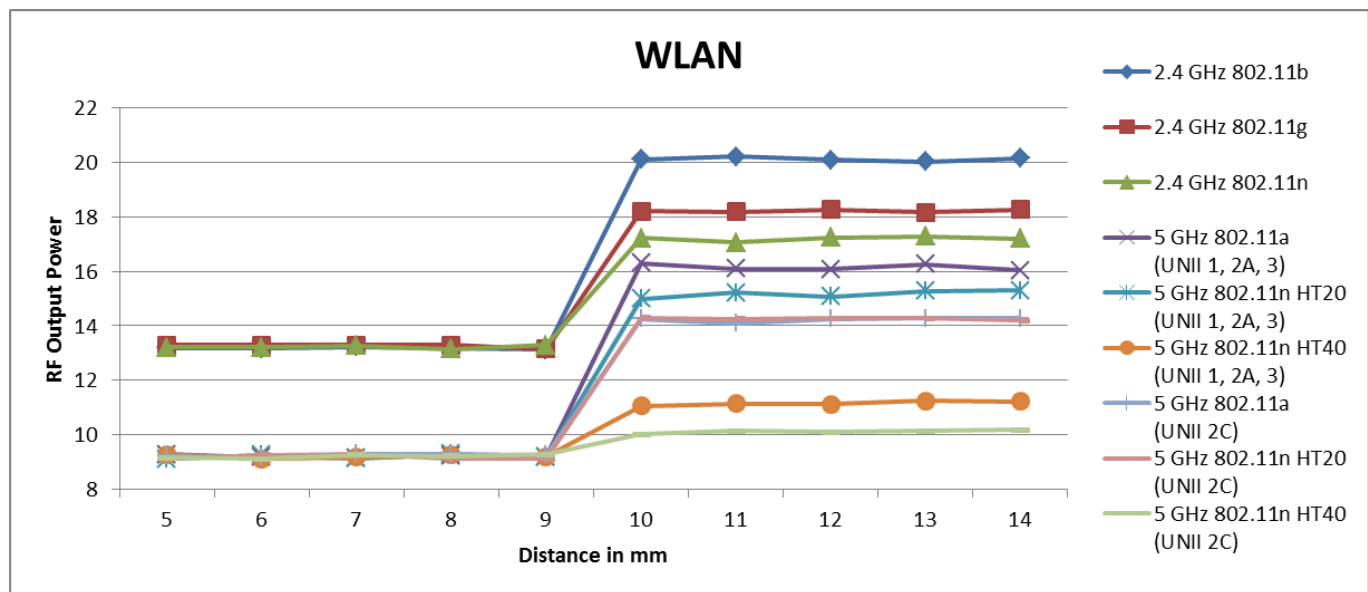
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance                                | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11b                         | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.3 | 20.2 | 20.2 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11g                         | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.3 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 18.3 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.2 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11n                         | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 17.3 | 17.2 | 17.3 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 1, 2A, 3)           | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 16.0 | 16.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 15.0 | 15.3 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 15.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 11.2 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 2C)                 | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 14.1 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 14.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 2C)            | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 14.0 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 2C)            | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.3 |



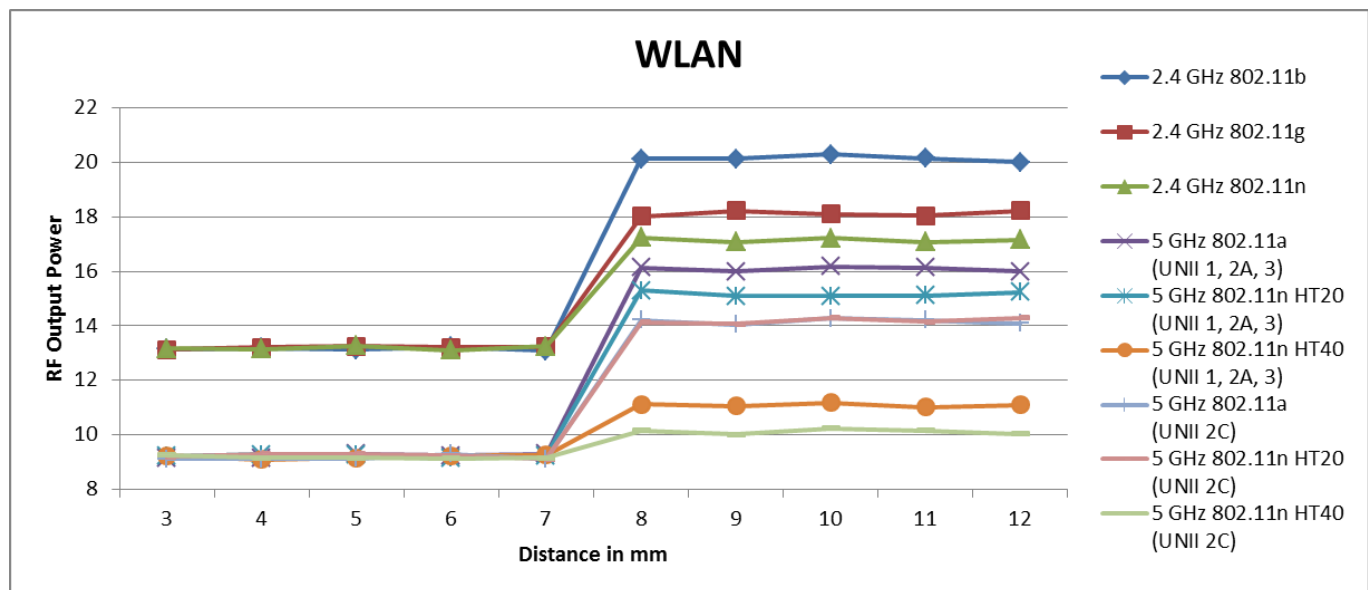
## Edge 1, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11b                         | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 20.1 | 20.0 | 20.2 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11g                         | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.1 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 18.2 | 18.3 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11n                         | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 17.2 | 17.1 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 1, 2A, 3)           | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 16.3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 16.0 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 15.3 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 2C)                 | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.3 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 2C)            | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 2C)            | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 10.0 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.2 |



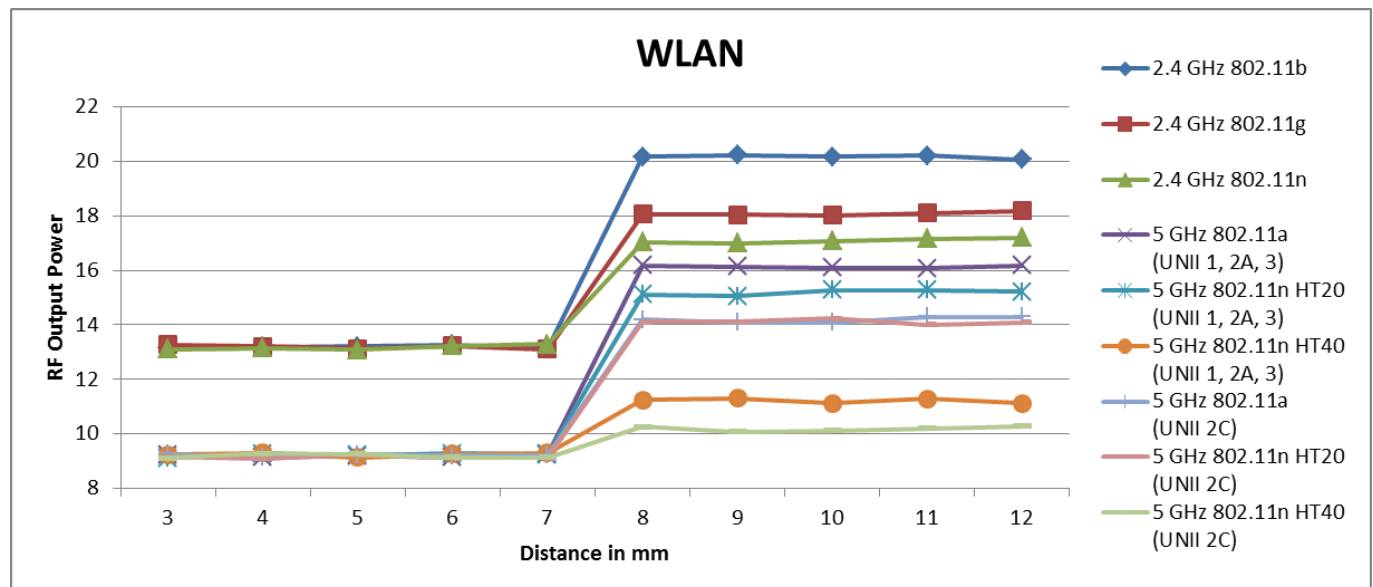
## Edge 4, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11b                         | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.3 | 20.2 | 20.0 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11g                         | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 18.0 | 18.2 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 18.2 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11n                         | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.3 | 13.1 | 13.3 | 17.2 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 17.1 | 17.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 1, 2A, 3)           | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 16.1 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.0 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 15.3 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 11.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 2C)                 | 9.1  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 2C)            | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.3 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 2C)            | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 10.2 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.0 |



## Corner B, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

| Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Distance (mm)                           | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11b                         | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.1 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.1 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11g                         | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 18.1 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 18.1 | 18.2 |
| 2.4 GHz 802.11n                         | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 17.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 1, 2A, 3)           | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 15.3 | 15.2 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 1, 2A, 3)      | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 11.2 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 11.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11a (UNII 2C)                 | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 14.3 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT20 (UNII 2C)            | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| 5 GHz 802.11n HT40 (UNII 2C)            | 9.1  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 10.3 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.3 |



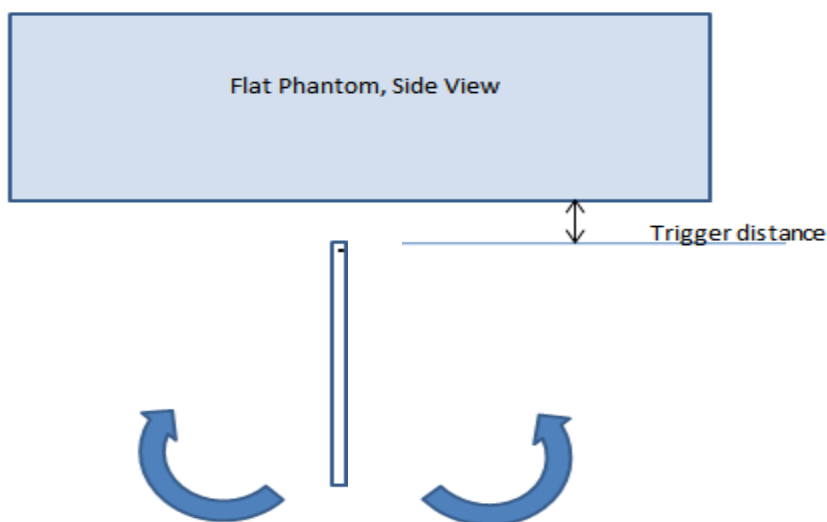
### 6.6.2 Proximity Sensor Coverage (KDB 616217 §6.3)

As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the proximity sensor element, proximity sensor coverage did not need to be assessed.

### 6.6.3 Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4)

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Edge 1, Edge 2, Edge 4 parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Edge 1, Edge 2, Edge 4 for angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ . If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ .



Proximity sensor tilt angle assessment (Edge 1, Edge 2, Edge 4) KDB 616217 §6.4

#### Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Edge 1)

| Band (MHz) | Minimum trigger distance measured according to KDB 616217 §6.2 | Minimum distance at which power reduction was maintained over $\pm 45^\circ$ | Power reduction status |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            |                                                                |                                                                              | -45°                   | -40° | -30° | -20° | -10° | 0° | 10° | 20° | 30° | 40° | 45° |
| 750        | 14 mm                                                          | 14 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 850        | 14 mm                                                          | 14 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 1750       | 14 mm                                                          | 14 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 1900       | 14 mm                                                          | 14 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 2450       | 9 mm                                                           | 9 mm                                                                         | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 2300       | 11 mm                                                          | 11 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 2600       | 11 mm                                                          | 11 mm                                                                        | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 5000       | 9 mm                                                           | 9 mm                                                                         | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |

**Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Edge 2)**

| Band (MHz) | Minimum trigger distance measured according to KDB 616217 §6.2 | Minimum distance at which power reduction was maintained over +/-45° | Power reduction status |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            |                                                                |                                                                      | -45°                   | -40° | -30° | -20° | -10° | 0° | 10° | 20° | 30° | 40° | 45° |
| 750        | 6 mm                                                           | 6 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 850        | 6 mm                                                           | 6 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 1750       | 6 mm                                                           | 6 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 1900       | 6 mm                                                           | 6 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |

**Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Edge 4)**

| Band (MHz) | Minimum trigger distance measured according to KDB 616217 §6.2 | Minimum distance at which power reduction was maintained over +/-45° | Power reduction status |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            |                                                                |                                                                      | -45°                   | -40° | -30° | -20° | -10° | 0° | 10° | 20° | 30° | 40° | 45° |
| 2450       | 7 mm                                                           | 7 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |
| 5000       | 7 mm                                                           | 7 mm                                                                 | On                     | On   | On   | On   | On   | On | On  | On  | On  | On  | On  |

**6.6.4 Resulting test positions for SAR measurements**

| Wireless technologies | Position | §6.6.1 Triggering Distance | §6.6.2 Coverage | §6.6.3 Tilt Angle | Worst case distance for SAR |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| WWAN (Ant.1)          | Rear     | 18 mm                      | N/A             | N/A               | 17 mm                       |
|                       | Edge 1   | 14 mm                      | N/A             | 14 mm             | 13 mm                       |
|                       | Edge 2   | 6 mm                       | N/A             | 6 mm              | 5 mm                        |
|                       | Corner A | 11 mm                      | N/A             | N/A               | 10 mm                       |
| WWAN (Ant.2)          | Rear     | 15 mm                      | N/A             | N/A               | 14 mm                       |
|                       | Edge 1   | 11 mm                      | N/A             | 11 mm             | 10 mm                       |
| WLAN                  | Rear     | 12 mm                      | N/A             | N/A               | 11 mm                       |
|                       | Edge 1   | 9 mm                       | N/A             | 9 mm              | 8 mm                        |
|                       | Edge 4   | 7 mm                       | N/A             | 7 mm              | 6 mm                        |
|                       | Corner B | 7 mm                       | N/A             | N/A               | 6 mm                        |

## 7. RF Exposure Conditions (Test Configurations)

Refer to “SAR Photos and Ant locations” Appendix for the specific details of the antenna-to-antenna and antenna-to-edge(s) distances.

### 7.1 Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations

Since the *Dedicated Host Approach* is applied, the standalone SAR test exclusion procedure in KDB 447498 § 4.3.1 is applied in conjunction with KDB 616217 § 4.3 to determine the minimum test separation distance:

- When the separation distance from the antenna to an adjacent edge is  $\leq 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.
- When the separation distance from the antenna to an adjacent edge is  $> 5$  mm, the actual antenna-to-edge separation distance is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

### SAR Test Exclusion Calculations for WWAN

#### Antennas < 50mm to adjacent edges

| Antenna                             | Tx Interface | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Calculated Threshold Value |                           |                           |         |         |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|-------|
|                                     |              |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                       | Edge 1                    | Edge 2                    | Edge 3  | Edge 4  | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |                           |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 77.9<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.7  | 77.9<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.7 | 77.9<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.7 | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 58.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>58.2  | 58.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>58.2 | 58.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>58.2 | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 77.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>77.7  | 77.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>77.7 | 77.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>77.7 | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 74.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.2  | 74.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.2 | 74.2<br>-MEASURE-<br>74.2 | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 60.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>64    | 60.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>64   | 60.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7  | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 25.20        | 331 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>53.3  | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>53.3 | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>53.3 | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 59     |       | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>60.8  | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>60.8 | 53.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.3  | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75      | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75      | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 30  | 2310            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 59     |       | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75      | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 66  | 1770            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75      | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | 75<br>-MEASURE-<br>75     | > 50 mm | > 50 mm |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |                           |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 11.00        | 13  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 3.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.6    | 3.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.6   | 3.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.6   |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 14.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>4.4   | 14.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>4.4  | 14.5<br>-MEASURE-<br>4.4  |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 19.00        | 79  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 5.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.3    | 5.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.3   | 5.3<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.3   |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 5.1<br>-MEASURE-<br>8.4    | 5.1<br>-MEASURE-<br>8.4   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 13.00        | 20  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 10.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.6   | 10.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.6  | 10.6<br>-MEASURE-<br>7.6  |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 16.00        | 40  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      |        |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 17.00        | 50  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 18.00        | 63  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 30  | 2310            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      |        |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 66  | 1770            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7    | 6.7<br>-MEASURE-<br>6.7   |                           |         |         |       |

#### Note(s):

1. According to KDB 447498, if the calculated threshold value is  $>3$  then SAR testing is required.

**Antennas > 50mm to adjacent edges**

| Antenna                             | Tx Interface | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Calculated Threshold Value |         |         |                       |                       |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
|                                     |              |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                       | Edge 1  | Edge 2  | Edge 3                | Edge 4                | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |         |         |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1458.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 428.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1463.3 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 433.3 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 925 mW<br>-EXEMPT-    | 343.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1458.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 428.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1464 mW<br>-EXEMPT-   | 434 mW<br>-EXEMPT-    |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 25.20        | 331 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 916.9 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  | 342.5 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1443.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 183.8 mW<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 817.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  | 329.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 817.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  | 329.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 30  | 2310            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1448.7 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 188.7 mW<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 66  | 1770            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm | 1462.7 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 432.7 mW<br>-EXEMPT-  |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |         |         |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 11.00        | 13  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 19.00        | 79  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 13.00        | 20  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 16.00        | 40  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      |        |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |         |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 17.00        | 50  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 18.00        | 63  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 30  | 2310            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      |        |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |         |                       |                       |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 66  | 1770            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | < 50 mm |                       |                       |       |

**Note(s):**

1. According to KDB 447498, if the calculated Power threshold is less than the output power then SAR testing is required.

**SAR Test Exclusion Calculations for WLAN****Antennas < 50mm to adjacent edges**

| Tx Interface                        | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Calculated Threshold Value |                   |         |         |                   |       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|-------|
|                                     |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                       | Edge 1            | Edge 2  | Edge 3  | Edge 4            | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |                   |         |         |                   |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 21.00        | 126 | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | 39.5<br>-MEASURE-          | 39.5<br>-MEASURE- | > 50 mm | > 50 mm | 39.5<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | 23.1<br>-MEASURE-          | 23.1<br>-MEASURE- | > 50 mm | > 50 mm | 23.1<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 15.00        | 32  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | 15.3<br>-MEASURE-          | 15.3<br>-MEASURE- | > 50 mm | > 50 mm | 15.3<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | 24.1<br>-MEASURE-          | 24.1<br>-MEASURE- | > 50 mm | > 50 mm | 24.1<br>-MEASURE- |       |
| Bluetooth                           | 2480            | 10.00        | 10  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | 3.1<br>-MEASURE-           | 3.1<br>-MEASURE-  | > 50 mm | > 50 mm | 3.1<br>-MEASURE-  |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |                   |         |         |                   |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | 7.8<br>-MEASURE-           | 7.8<br>-MEASURE-  |         |         | 7.8<br>-MEASURE-  |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | 4.6<br>-MEASURE-           | 4.6<br>-MEASURE-  |         |         | 4.6<br>-MEASURE-  |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-           | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-  |         |         | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-  |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-           | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-  |         |         | 4.8<br>-MEASURE-  |       |

**Note(s):**

- According to KDB 447498, if the calculated threshold value is >3 then SAR testing is required.

**Antennas > 50mm to adjacent edges**

| Tx Interface                        | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Calculated Threshold Value |         |                      |                       |         |       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|
|                                     |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                       | Edge 1  | Edge 2               | Edge 3                | Edge 4  | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |         |                      |                       |         |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 21.00        | 126 | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | 465.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 1445.6 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | 435 mW<br>-EXEMPT-   | 1415 mW<br>-EXEMPT-   | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 15.00        | 32  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | 432.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 1412.8 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | 432.2 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 1412.2 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | < 50 mm |       |
| Bluetooth                           | 2480            | 10.00        | 10  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm | 465.3 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | 1445.3 mW<br>-EXEMPT- | < 50 mm |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                            |         |                      |                       |         |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |                      |                       | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |                      |                       | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |                      |                       | < 50 mm |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 10.00        | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | < 50 mm                    | < 50 mm |                      |                       | < 50 mm |       |

**Note(s):**

- According to KDB 447498, if the calculated Power threshold is less than the output power then SAR testing is required.

## 7.2 Required Test Configurations

The table below identifies the standalone test configurations required for this device according to the findings in Section 7.1:

| Test Configurations | Pwr Back-off | Rear | Edge 1     | Edge 2        | Edge 3        | Edge 4      | Corner A | Corner B |
|---------------------|--------------|------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|
|                     |              |      | (Top Edge) | (Right Edge ) | (Bottom Edge) | (Left Edge) | Note 2   | Note 3   |
| W-CDMA Band II      | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| W-CDMA Band IV      | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| W-CDMA Band V       | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 2          | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 4          | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 5          | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 7          | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | Yes         | No       |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | No          | No       |          |
| LTE Band 12         | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 17         | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| LTE Band 30         | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | Yes         | No       |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | NO          | No       |          |
| LTE Band 66         | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | Yes           | No            | No          | Yes      |          |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz       | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz       | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz       | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz       | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
|                     | ON           | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | Yes      |
| Bluetooth           | OFF          | Yes  | Yes        | No            | No            | Yes         |          | No       |

### Note(s):

1. Yes = Testing is required. No = Testing is not required..
2. Corner A side is located between Edge 1 and Edge 2.
3. Corner B side is located between Edge 1 and Edge 4.
4. For Corner A and Corner B, Additional Corner side tests are evaluated for bands that support reduced power due to proximity sensor operation.

## 8 Dielectric Property Measurements & System Check

### 8.1 Dielectric Property Measurements

The temperature of the tissue-equivalent medium used during measurement must also be within 18°C to 25°C and within  $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  of the temperature when the tissue parameters are characterized.

The dielectric parameters must be measured before the tissue-equivalent medium is used in a series of SAR measurements. The parameters should be re-measured after each 3 – 4 days of use; or earlier if the dielectric parameters can become out of tolerance; for example, when the parameters are marginal at the beginning of the measurement series.

Tissue dielectric parameters were measured at the low, middle and high frequency of each operating frequency range of the test device.

#### Tissue Dielectric Parameters

FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

| Target Frequency (MHz) | Body         |                |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                        | $\epsilon_r$ | $\sigma$ (S/m) |
| 150                    | 61.9         | 0.80           |
| 300                    | 58.2         | 0.92           |
| 450                    | 56.7         | 0.94           |
| 835                    | 55.2         | 0.97           |
| 900                    | 55.0         | 1.05           |
| 915                    | 55.0         | 1.06           |
| 1450                   | 54.0         | 1.30           |
| 1610                   | 53.8         | 1.40           |
| 1800 – 2000            | 53.3         | 1.52           |
| 2450                   | 52.7         | 1.95           |
| 3000                   | 52.0         | 2.73           |
| 5000                   | 49.3         | 5.07           |
| 5100                   | 49.1         | 5.18           |
| 5200                   | 49.0         | 5.30           |
| 5300                   | 48.9         | 5.42           |
| 5400                   | 48.7         | 5.53           |
| 5500                   | 48.6         | 5.65           |
| 5600                   | 48.5         | 5.77           |
| 5700                   | 48.3         | 5.88           |
| 5800                   | 48.2         | 6.00           |

#### IEEE Std 1528-2013

Refer to Table 3 within the IEEE Std 1528-2013

**Dielectric Property Measurements Results:****SAR 1 Room**

| Date       | Freq. (MHz) | Liquid Parameters |         |                                         | Measured | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| 10-8-2018  | Body 1900   | e'                | 53.6800 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 53.68    | 53.30  | 0.71      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.6800 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.55     | 1.52   | 2.03      | 5          |
|            | Body 1850   | e'                | 53.8500 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 53.85    | 53.30  | 1.03      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.6100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.50     | 1.52   | -1.13     | 5          |
|            | Body 1910   | e'                | 53.6200 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 53.62    | 53.30  | 0.60      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.7000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.56     | 1.52   | 2.71      | 5          |
| 10-10-2018 | Body 1750   | e'                | 54.6400 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 54.64    | 53.44  | 2.24      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.9300 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.45     | 1.49   | -2.25     | 5          |
|            | Body 1710   | e'                | 54.7600 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 54.76    | 53.54  | 2.27      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.9600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.42     | 1.46   | -2.68     | 5          |
|            | Body 1755   | e'                | 54.6300 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 54.63    | 53.43  | 2.25      | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.9300 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.46     | 1.49   | -2.17     | 5          |
| 10-15-2018 | Body 2450   | e'                | 50.9900 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.99    | 52.70  | -3.24     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.8000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 2.02     | 1.95   | 3.39      | 5          |
|            | Body 2400   | e'                | 51.1300 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 51.13    | 52.77  | -3.11     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.7000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.96     | 1.90   | 3.35      | 5          |
|            | Body 2480   | e'                | 50.8900 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.89    | 52.66  | -3.37     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.9000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 2.05     | 1.99   | 3.14      | 5          |
| 10-15-2018 | Body 2600   | e'                | 50.5000 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.50    | 52.51  | -3.83     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 15.2700 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 2.21     | 2.16   | 2.16      | 5          |
|            | Body 2500   | e'                | 50.8000 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.80    | 52.64  | -3.49     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.9500 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 2.08     | 2.02   | 2.87      | 5          |
|            | Body 2700   | e'                | 50.2300 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.23    | 52.38  | -4.11     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 15.5600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 2.34     | 2.30   | 1.51      | 5          |
| 10-29-2018 | Body 2250   | e'                | 51.7300 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 51.73    | 52.97  | -2.34     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.2600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.78     | 1.76   | 1.58      | 5          |
|            | Body 2300   | e'                | 51.5600 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 51.56    | 52.90  | -2.54     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.3600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.84     | 1.80   | 1.83      | 5          |
|            | Body 2350   | e'                | 51.3800 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 51.38    | 52.84  | -2.76     | 5          |
|            |             | e''               | 14.4600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.89     | 1.85   | 2.09      | 5          |

**SAR 2 Room**

| Date       | Freq. (MHz) | Liquid Parameters |         |                                          | Measured | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| 10-11-2018 | Body 835    | e'                | 53.7400 | Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ): | 53.74    | 55.20  | -2.64     | 5          |
|            |             | e"                | 21.1900 | Conductivity (σ):                        | 0.98     | 0.97   | 1.42      | 5          |
|            | Body 820    | e'                | 53.8500 | Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ): | 53.85    | 55.28  | -2.58     | 5          |
|            |             | e"                | 21.2200 | Conductivity (σ):                        | 0.97     | 0.97   | -0.10     | 5          |
|            | Body 850    | e'                | 53.6000 | Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ): | 53.60    | 55.16  | -2.82     | 5          |
|            |             | e"                | 21.1800 | Conductivity (σ):                        | 1.00     | 0.99   | 1.41      | 5          |

**SAR 3 Room**

| Date       | Freq. (MHz) | Liquid Parameters |         | Measured                                | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) |   |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|---|
| 10-11-2018 | Body 750    | e'                | 54.5800 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 54.58  | 55.55     | -1.74      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 23.0900 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 0.96   | 0.96      | -0.02      | 5 |
|            | Body 700    | e'                | 55.1100 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 55.11  | 55.74     | -1.13      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 23.5100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 0.92   | 0.96      | -4.60      | 5 |
|            | Body 790    | e'                | 54.1400 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 54.14  | 55.39     | -2.26      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 22.8100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 1.00   | 0.97      | 3.71       | 5 |
| 10-25-2018 | Body 5250   | e'                | 47.9900 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 47.99  | 48.95     | -1.96      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.6000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.43   | 5.35      | 1.43       | 5 |
|            | Body 5260   | e'                | 47.9600 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 47.96  | 48.94     | -2.00      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.6100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.44   | 5.36      | 1.46       | 5 |
|            | Body 5600   | e'                | 47.3900 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 47.39  | 48.48     | -2.24      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.9400 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.90   | 5.76      | 2.37       | 5 |
|            | Body 5750   | e'                | 47.1300 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 47.13  | 48.27     | -2.37      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 19.1100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 6.11   | 5.94      | 2.93       | 5 |
|            | Body 5825   | e'                | 47.0200 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 47.02  | 48.20     | -2.45      | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 19.1900 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 6.22   | 6.00      | 3.59       | 5 |
| 10-29-2018 | Body 5250   | e'                | 50.1900 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.19  | 48.95     | 2.53       | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 17.9400 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.24   | 5.35      | -2.17      | 5 |
|            | Body 5260   | e'                | 50.1700 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 50.17  | 48.94     | 2.52       | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 17.9600 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.25   | 5.36      | -2.08      | 5 |
|            | Body 5600   | e'                | 49.6800 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 49.68  | 48.48     | 2.48       | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.3300 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.71   | 5.76      | -0.93      | 5 |
|            | Body 5750   | e'                | 49.4600 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 49.46  | 48.27     | 2.46       | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.5100 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 5.92   | 5.94      | -0.30      | 5 |
|            | Body 5825   | e'                | 49.3500 | Relative Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ): | 49.35  | 48.20     | 2.39       | 5 |
|            |             | e''               | 18.6000 | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ):              | 6.02   | 6.00      | 0.41       | 5 |

## 8.2 System Check

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device. The same SAR probe(s) and tissue-equivalent media combinations used with each specific SAR system for system verification must be used for device testing. When multiple probe calibration points are required to cover substantially large transmission bands, independent system verifications are required for each probe calibration point. A system verification must be performed before each series of SAR measurements using the same probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium. Additional system verification should be considered according to the conditions of the tissue-equivalent medium and measured tissue dielectric parameters, typically every three to four days when the liquid parameters are re-measured or sooner when marginal liquid parameters are used at the beginning of a series of measurements.

### System Performance Check Measurement Conditions:

- The measurements were performed in the flat section of the TWIN SAM or ELI phantom, shell thickness: 2.0 ±0.2 mm (bottom plate) filled with Body or Head simulating liquid of the following parameters.
- The depth of tissue-equivalent liquid in a phantom must be ≥ 15.0 cm for SAR measurements ≤ 3 GHz and ≥ 10.0 cm for measurements > 3 GHz.
- The DASY system with an E-Field Probe was used for the measurements.
- The dipole was mounted on the small tripod so that the dipole feed point was positioned below the center marking of the flat phantom section and the dipole was oriented parallel to the body axis (the long side of the phantom). The standard measuring distance was 10 mm (above 1 GHz) and 15 mm (below 1 GHz) from dipole center to the simulating liquid surface.
- The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 15 mm was aligned with the dipole.  
For 5 GHz band - The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 10 mm was aligned with the dipole.
- Special 7x7x7 (below 3 GHz) and/or 8x8x7 (above 3 GHz) fine cube was chosen for the cube.
- Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 2.5 mm.  
For 5 GHz band - Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 1.4 mm
- The dipole input power (forward power) was 100 mW.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

### Reference Target SAR Values

The reference SAR values can be obtained from the calibration certificate of system validation dipoles

| System Dipole | Serial No. | Cal. Date | Freq. (MHz) | Target SAR Values (W/kg) |       |
|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
|               |            |           |             | 1g/10g                   | Body  |
| D750V3        | 1122       | 2-19-2018 | 750         | 1g                       | 8.63  |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 5.72  |
| D835V2        | 4d194      | 7-24-2018 | 835         | 1g                       | 9.61  |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 6.32  |
| D1750V2       | 1125       | 2-16-2018 | 1750        | 1g                       | 36.80 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 19.50 |
| D1900V2       | 5d199      | 3-15-2018 | 1900        | 1g                       | 39.60 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 20.80 |
| D2300V2       | 1049       | 2-21-2017 | 2300        | 1g                       | 48.00 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 23.10 |
| D2450V2       | 960        | 3-20-2018 | 2450        | 1g                       | 49.80 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 23.50 |
| D2600V2       | 1097       | 1-17-2018 | 2600        | 1g                       | 54.40 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 24.20 |
| D5GHzV2       | 1209       | 2-15-2018 | 5250        | 1g                       | 75.70 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 21.00 |
|               |            |           | 5600        | 1g                       | 79.00 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 21.90 |
|               |            |           | 5750        | 1g                       | 75.60 |
|               |            |           |             | 10g                      | 20.80 |

#### Note(s):

Refer to Appendix F that mentioned about justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations (D2300, SN : 1049)

**System Check Results**

The 1-g and 10-g SAR measured with a reference dipole, using the required tissue-equivalent medium at the test frequency, must be within 10% of the manufacturer calibrated dipole SAR target.

**SAR 1 Room**

| Date Tested | System Dipole |          | T.S. Liquid | Measured Results    |                  | Target (Ref. Value) | Delta $\pm 10\%$ | Plot No. |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
|             | Type          | Serial # |             | Zoom Scan to 100 mW | Normalize to 1 W |                     |                  |          |
| 10-8-2018   | D1900V2       | 5d199    | Body        | 1g                  | 4.21             | 42.10               | 39.60            | 6.31     |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 2.16             | 21.60               | 20.80            | 3.85     |
| 10-10-2018  | D1750V2       | 1125     | Body        | 1g                  | 3.55             | 35.50               | 36.80            | -3.53    |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 1.84             | 18.40               | 19.50            | -5.64    |
| 10-15-2018  | D2450V2       | 960      | Body        | 1g                  | 5.02             | 50.20               | 49.80            | 0.80     |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 2.31             | 23.10               | 23.50            | -1.70    |
| 10-15-2018  | D2600V2       | 1097     | Body        | 1g                  | 5.50             | 55.00               | 54.40            | 1.10     |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 2.43             | 24.30               | 24.20            | 0.41     |
| 10-29-2018  | D2300V2       | 1049     | Body        | 1g                  | 4.91             | 49.10               | 48.00            | 2.29     |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 2.30             | 23.00               | 23.10            | -0.43    |

**SAR 2 Room**

| Date Tested | System Dipole |          | T.S. Liquid | Measured Results    |                  | Target (Ref. Value) | Delta $\pm 10\%$ | Plot No. |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
|             | Type          | Serial # |             | Zoom Scan to 100 mW | Normalize to 1 W |                     |                  |          |
| 10-11-2018  | D835V2        | 4d194    | Body        | 1g                  | 0.92             | 9.17                | 9.61             | -4.58    |
|             |               |          |             | 10g                 | 0.61             | 6.08                | 6.32             | -3.80    |

**SAR 3 Room**

| Date Tested | System Dipole  |          | T.S. Liquid | Measured Results    |                  | Target (Ref. Value) | Delta $\pm 10\%$ | Plot No. |
|-------------|----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
|             | Type           | Serial # |             | Zoom Scan to 100 mW | Normalize to 1 W |                     |                  |          |
| 10-11-2018  | D750V3         | 1122     | Body        | 1g                  | 0.85             | 8.47                | 8.63             | -1.85    |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 0.57             | 5.66                | 5.72             | -1.05    |
| 10-25-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5250) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 7.79             | 77.90               | 75.70            | 2.91     |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.18             | 21.80               | 21.00            | 3.81     |
| 10-25-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5600) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 8.42             | 84.20               | 79.00            | 6.58     |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.31             | 23.10               | 21.90            | 5.48     |
| 10-25-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5750) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 7.82             | 78.20               | 75.60            | 3.44     |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.17             | 21.70               | 20.80            | 4.33     |
| 10-29-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5250) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 7.54             | 75.40               | 75.70            | -0.40    |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.09             | 20.90               | 21.00            | -0.48    |
| 10-29-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5600) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 8.38             | 83.80               | 79.00            | 6.08     |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.29             | 22.90               | 21.90            | 4.57     |
| 10-29-2018  | D5GHzV2 (5750) | 1209     | Body        | 1g                  | 7.45             | 74.50               | 75.60            | -1.46    |
|             |                |          |             | 10g                 | 2.06             | 20.60               | 20.80            | -0.96    |

## 9 Conducted Output Power Measurements

### 9.1 W-CDMA

#### Release 99 Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

| Mode                   | Subtest                 | Rel99        |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| WCDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode           | Test Mode 2  |
|                        | Rel99 RMC               | 12.2kbps RMC |
|                        | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2   |
|                        | $\beta_c/\beta_d$       | 8/15         |

#### HSDPA Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

|                         | Mode                                 | HSDPA        | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | Subtest                              | 1            | 2     | 3     | 4     |
| W-CDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode                        | Test Mode 1  |       |       |       |
|                         | Rel99 RMC                            | 12.2kbps RMC |       |       |       |
|                         | HSDPA FRC                            | H-Set 1      |       |       |       |
|                         | Power Control Algorithm              | Algorithm 2  |       |       |       |
|                         | $\beta_c$                            | 2/15         | 11/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
|                         | $\beta_d$                            | 15/15        | 15/15 | 8/15  | 4/15  |
|                         | Bd (SF)                              | 64           |       |       |       |
|                         | $\beta_c/\beta_d$                    | 2/15         | 11/15 | 15/8  | 15/4  |
|                         | $\beta_{hs}$                         | 4/15         | 24/15 | 30/15 | 30/15 |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | MPR (dB)                             | 0            | 0     | 0.5   | 0.5   |
|                         | $D_{ACK}$                            | 8            |       |       |       |
|                         | $D_{NAK}$                            | 8            |       |       |       |
|                         | DCQI                                 | 8            |       |       |       |
|                         | Ack-Nack repetition factor           | 3            |       |       |       |
|                         | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)          | 4ms          |       |       |       |
|                         | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2            |       |       |       |
|                         | $A_{hs}=\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$          | 30/15        |       |       |       |

**HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA) Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals**

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in table C.11.1.3 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 v13. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

|                               | Mode                                 | HSPA          |       |       |       |             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                               | Subtest                              | 1             | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5           |
| WCDMA<br>General<br>Settings  | Loopback Mode                        | Test Mode 1   |       |       |       |             |
|                               | Rel99 RMC                            | 12.2 kbps RMC |       |       |       |             |
|                               | HSDPA FRC                            | H-Set 1       |       |       |       |             |
|                               | HSUPA Test                           | HSPA          |       |       |       |             |
|                               | Power Control Algorithm              | Algorithm 2   |       |       |       | Algorithm 1 |
|                               | $\beta_c$                            | 11/15         | 6/15  | 15/15 | 2/15  | 15/15       |
|                               | $\beta_d$                            | 15/15         | 15/15 | 9/15  | 15/15 | 0           |
|                               | $\beta_{ec}$                         | 209/225       | 12/15 | 30/15 | 2/15  | 5/15        |
|                               | $\beta_c/\beta_d$                    | 11/15         | 6/15  | 15/9  | 2/15  | -           |
|                               | $\beta_{hs}$                         | 22/15         | 12/15 | 30/15 | 4/15  | 5/15        |
|                               | $\beta_{ed}$                         | 1309/225      | 94/75 | 47/15 | 56/75 | 47/15       |
| HSDPA<br>Specific<br>Settings | CM (dB)                              | 1             | 3     | 2     | 3     | 1           |
|                               | MPR (dB)                             | 0             | 2     | 1     | 2     | 0           |
|                               | DACK                                 | 8             |       |       |       | 0           |
|                               | DNAK                                 | 8             |       |       |       | 0           |
|                               | DCQI                                 | 8             |       |       |       | 0           |
|                               | Ack-Nack repetition factor           | 3             |       |       |       |             |
|                               | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)          | 4ms           |       |       |       |             |
| HSUPA<br>Specific<br>Settings | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2             |       |       |       |             |
|                               | $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$        | 30/15         |       |       |       |             |
|                               | E-DPDCCCH                            | 6             | 8     | 8     | 5     | 0           |
|                               | DHARQ                                | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|                               | AG Index                             | 20            | 12    | 15    | 17    | 12          |
|                               | ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)   | 75            | 67    | 92    | 71    | 67          |
|                               | Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps     | 242.1         | 174.9 | 482.8 | 205.8 | 308.9       |
|                               | Reference E-TFCIs                    | 5             | 5     | 2     | 5     | 1           |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI                     | 11            | 11    | 11    | 11    | 67          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI PO                  | 4             | 4     | 4     | 4     | 18          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI                     | 67            | 67    | 92    | 67    | 67          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI PO                  | 18            | 18    | 18    | 18    | 18          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI                     | 71            | 71    | 71    | 71    | 71          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI PO                  | 23            | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI                     | 75            | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI PO                  | 26            | 26    | 26    | 26    | 26          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI                     | 81            | 81    | 81    | 81    | 81          |
|                               | Reference E-TFCI PO                  | 27            | 27    | 27    | 27    | 27          |
|                               | Maximum Channelization Codes         | 2xSF2         |       |       |       | SF4         |

**HSPA+**

Since 16QAM is not used for uplink, the uplink Category and release is same as HSUPA, i.e., Rel. 7 Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured.

**WCDMA Band II Measured Results**

| Band           | Mode   |                | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Max. RF output power (dBm) |               | Reduced. RF output power (dBm) |               |
|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
|                |        |                |           |             | MPR (dB)                   | Meas. Avg Pwr | MPR (dB)                       | Meas. Avg Pwr |
| W-CDMA Band II | Rel 99 | RMC, 12.2 kbps | 9262      | 1852.4      | N/A                        | 23.2          | N/A                            | 10.1          |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 23.4          |                                | 10.5          |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 23.6          |                                | 10.3          |
|                | HSDPA  | Subtest 1      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0                          | 22.4          | 0                              | 9.2           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.5          |                                | 9.6           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 22.6          |                                | 9.3           |
|                |        | Subtest 2      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0                          | 22.4          | 0                              | 9.1           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.6          |                                | 9.5           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 22.6          |                                | 9.3           |
|                |        | Subtest 3      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0.5                        | 21.9          | 0                              | 8.6           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.1          |                                | 9.1           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 22.1          |                                | 8.8           |
|                |        | Subtest 4      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0.5                        | 21.8          | 0                              | 8.6           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.1          |                                | 9.0           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 22.1          |                                | 8.8           |
|                | HSUPA  | Subtest 1      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0                          | 22.4          | 0                              | 9.0           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.2          |                                | 9.0           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 22.4          |                                | 8.9           |
|                |        | Subtest 2      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 2                          | 20.9          | 0                              | 7.7           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 21.1          |                                | 8.6           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 21.2          |                                | 7.9           |
|                |        | Subtest 3      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 1                          | 20.7          | 0                              | 7.2           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 20.7          |                                | 8.5           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 21.3          |                                | 7.7           |
|                |        | Subtest 4      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 2                          | 21.5          | 0                              | 8.1           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 21.4          |                                | 9.0           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 21.4          |                                | 8.3           |
|                |        | Subtest 5      | 9262      | 1852.4      | 0                          | 21.9          | 0                              | 8.7           |
|                |        |                | 9400      | 1880.0      |                            | 22.0          |                                | 9.0           |
|                |        |                | 9538      | 1907.6      |                            | 21.9          |                                | 8.9           |

**WCDMA Band IV Measured Results**

| Band           | Mode   |                | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | MPR (dB) | Max. RF output power (dBm) | Reduced. RF output power (dBm) |
|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                |        |                |           |             |          | Meas. Avg Pwr              | Meas. Avg Pwr                  |
| W-CDMA Band IV | Rel 99 | RMC, 12.2 kbps | 1312      | 1712.4      | N/A      | 22.9                       | 13.0                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 23.2                       | 12.6                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 23.4                       | 13.5                           |
|                | HSDPA  | Subtest 1      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0        | 21.9                       | 12.1                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 22.2                       | 11.7                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 22.3                       | 12.6                           |
|                |        | Subtest 2      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0        | 21.9                       | 12.0                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 22.2                       | 11.6                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 22.3                       | 12.5                           |
|                |        | Subtest 3      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0.5      | 21.4                       | 11.6                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.6                       | 11.1                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.7                       | 12.0                           |
|                |        | Subtest 4      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0.5      | 21.4                       | 11.5                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.6                       | 11.1                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.7                       | 12.0                           |
|                | HSUPA  | Subtest 1      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0        | 21.4                       | 12.0                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.7                       | 11.4                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.6                       | 12.5                           |
|                |        | Subtest 2      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 2        | 20.9                       | 10.7                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 20.6                       | 10.7                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.1                       | 11.1                           |
|                |        | Subtest 3      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 1        | 20.8                       | 10.4                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.0                       | 10.6                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 20.9                       | 10.9                           |
|                |        | Subtest 4      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 2        | 20.9                       | 11.3                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.5                       | 11.2                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.4                       | 11.5                           |
|                |        | Subtest 5      | 1312      | 1712.4      | 0        | 21.5                       | 11.6                           |
|                |        |                | 1413      | 1732.6      |          | 21.6                       | 11.3                           |
|                |        |                | 1513      | 1752.6      |          | 21.8                       | 12.2                           |

**WCDMA Band V Measured Results**

| Band          | Mode   |                | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | MPR (dB) | Max. RF output power (dBm) | Reduced. RF output power (dBm) |
|---------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|               |        |                |           |             |          | Meas. Avg Pwr              | Meas. Avg Pwr                  |
| W-CDMA Band V | Rel 99 | RMC, 12.2 kbps | 4132      | 826.4       | N/A      | 23.5                       | 17.6                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 23.7                       | 17.8                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 23.4                       | 17.6                           |
|               | HSDPA  | Subtest 1      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0        | 22.5                       | 16.7                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.5                       | 16.7                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 22.3                       | 16.5                           |
|               |        | Subtest 2      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0        | 22.4                       | 16.7                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.6                       | 16.7                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 22.3                       | 16.5                           |
|               |        | Subtest 3      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0.5      | 22.0                       | 16.1                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.0                       | 16.1                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.8                       | 15.9                           |
|               |        | Subtest 4      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0.5      | 22.0                       | 16.1                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.0                       | 16.1                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.8                       | 16.0                           |
|               | HSUPA  | Subtest 1      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0        | 22.4                       | 16.6                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.3                       | 16.4                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.6                       | 16.5                           |
|               |        | Subtest 2      | 4132      | 826.4       | 2        | 21.1                       | 15.4                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 21.0                       | 15.7                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.2                       | 15.3                           |
|               |        | Subtest 3      | 4132      | 826.4       | 1        | 21.3                       | 15.1                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 20.6                       | 15.6                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 20.9                       | 15.5                           |
|               |        | Subtest 4      | 4132      | 826.4       | 2        | 21.3                       | 16.0                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 21.3                       | 16.2                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.5                       | 15.5                           |
|               |        | Subtest 5      | 4132      | 826.4       | 0        | 22.0                       | 16.4                           |
|               |        |                | 4183      | 836.6       |          | 22.1                       | 16.3                           |
|               |        |                | 4233      | 846.6       |          | 21.8                       | 16.0                           |

## 9.2 LTE

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

**Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3**

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) |         |       |        |        |        | MPR (dB) |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
|            | 1.4 MHz                                         | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz |          |
| QPSK       | > 5                                             | > 4     | > 8   | > 12   | > 16   | > 18   | ≤ 1      |
| 16 QAM     | ≤ 5                                             | ≤ 4     | ≤ 8   | ≤ 12   | ≤ 16   | ≤ 18   | ≤ 1      |
| 64 QAM     | > 5                                             | > 4     | > 8   | > 12   | > 16   | > 18   | ≤ 2      |

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS\_01".

**Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)**

| Network Signalling value | Requirements (sub-clause) | E-UTRA Band              | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | Resources Blocks ( $N_{RB}$ ) | A-MPR (dB)    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| NS_01                    | 6.6.2.1.1                 | Table 5.5-1              | 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20   | Table 5.6-1                   | NA            |
| NS_03                    | 6.6.2.2.1                 | 2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36 | 3                       | >5                            | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          | 5                       | >6                            | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          | 10                      | >6                            | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          | 15                      | >8                            | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          | 20                      | >10                           | ≤ 1           |
| NS_04                    | 6.6.2.2.2                 | 41                       | 5                       | >6                            | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          | 10, 15, 20              | See Table 6.2.4-4             |               |
| NS_05                    | 6.6.3.3.1                 | 1                        | 10,15,20                | ≥ 50                          | ≤ 1           |
| NS_06                    | 6.6.2.2.3                 | 12, 13, 14, 17           | 1.4, 3, 5, 10           | Table 5.6-1                   | n/a           |
| NS_07                    | 6.6.2.2.3                 | 13                       | 10                      | Table 6.2.4-2                 | Table 6.2.4-2 |
|                          | 6.6.3.3.2                 |                          |                         |                               |               |
| NS_08                    | 6.6.3.3.3                 | 19                       | 10, 15                  | > 44                          | ≤ 3           |
| NS_09                    | 6.6.3.3.4                 | 21                       | 10, 15                  | > 40                          | ≤ 1           |
|                          |                           |                          |                         | > 55                          | ≤ 2           |
| NS_10                    |                           | 20                       | 15, 20                  | Table 6.2.4-3                 | Table 6.2.4-3 |
| NS_11                    | 6.6.2.2.1                 | 23 <sup>1</sup>          | 1.4, 3, 5, 10           | Table 6.2.4-5                 | Table 6.2.4-5 |
| ..                       |                           |                          |                         |                               |               |
| NS_32                    | -                         | -                        | -                       | -                             | -             |

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

**LTE Band 2 Measured Results**

| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |          |          |          | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |          |          |          |
|------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 1860 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1900 MHz | MPR                      | 1860 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1900 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 | 20       | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  | 22.7     | 23.7     | 24.1     | 0                        | 10.1     | 11.2     | 11.3     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 49        | 0                  | 24.1     | 24.1     | 23.8     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.7     | 11.6     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 99        | 0                  | 22.3     | 23.9     | 23.6     | 0                        | 10.8     | 11.6     | 11.0     |
|            |          |       | 50            | 0         | 1                  | 23.2     | 22.1     | 23.2     | 0                        | 10.4     | 11.4     | 11.2     |
|            |          |       | 50            | 24        | 1                  | 23.1     | 22.7     | 23.1     | 0                        | 10.6     | 11.2     | 11.6     |
|            |          |       | 50            | 50        | 1                  | 22.2     | 23.3     | 23.1     | 0                        | 10.6     | 11.7     | 11.0     |
|            |          | 16QAM | 100           | 0         | 1                  | 22.9     | 23.2     | 23.2     | 0                        | 10.5     | 11.5     | 11.4     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 22.2     | 23.1     | 23.3     | 0                        | 10.3     | 11.7     | 11.8     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  | 23.4     | 23.0     | 23.4     | 0                        | 11.0     | 11.8     | 11.8     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 99        | 1                  | 22.0     | 22.9     | 22.6     | 0                        | 11.2     | 11.9     | 11.4     |
|            |          |       | 50            | 0         | 2                  | 22.1     | 21.3     | 22.3     | 0                        | 10.2     | 11.4     | 11.8     |
|            |          |       | 50            | 24        | 2                  | 22.0     | 21.9     | 21.9     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.8     | 11.6     |
| LTE Band 2 | 15       | QPSK  | 50            | 50        | 2                  | 21.2     | 22.2     | 22.1     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.4     | 10.8     |
|            |          |       | 100           | 0         | 2                  | 21.8     | 22.1     | 22.3     | 0                        | 10.6     | 11.3     | 11.2     |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 21.7     | 23.2     | 23.5     | 0                        | 10.5     | 11.9     | 11.7     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 36        | 1                  | 22.7     | 23.0     | 23.2     | 0                        | 11.0     | 11.6     | 11.2     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 74        | 1                  | 22.3     | 23.5     | 22.7     | 0                        | 10.9     | 11.9     | 11.2     |
|            |          |       | 36            | 0         | 2                  | 22.2     | 21.2     | 22.3     | 0                        | 10.4     | 11.7     | 11.7     |
| LTE Band 2 | 10       | QPSK  | 36            | 18        | 2                  | 21.9     | 21.6     | 22.2     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.9     | 11.4     |
|            |          |       | 36            | 37        | 2                  | 21.5     | 22.2     | 22.2     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.7     | 10.9     |
|            |          |       | 75            | 0         | 2                  | 21.9     | 21.7     | 22.1     | 0                        | 10.7     | 11.5     | 11.3     |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 22.0     | 22.4     | 23.4     | 0                        | 10.1     | 11.5     | 11.3     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 25        | 1                  | 22.9     | 22.6     | 23.4     | 0                        | 10.6     | 11.8     | 11.3     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  | 22.9     | 22.4     | 22.7     | 0                        | 10.4     | 11.4     | 11.5     |
| LTE Band 2 | 5        | QPSK  | 25            | 0         | 2                  | 21.8     | 21.4     | 22.3     | 0                        | 10.5     | 11.8     | 11.2     |
|            |          |       | 25            | 12        | 2                  | 21.9     | 21.8     | 22.4     | 0                        | 10.8     | 11.9     | 11.1     |
|            |          |       | 25            | 25        | 2                  | 21.7     | 22.2     | 22.1     | 0                        | 10.6     | 11.8     | 11.1     |
|            |          | 16QAM | 50            | 0         | 2                  | 21.8     | 21.5     | 22.1     | 0                        | 10.4     | 11.6     | 11.0     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 21.7     | 23.2     | 23.5     | 0                        | 10.5     | 11.9     | 11.7     |
|            |          |       | 1             | 36        | 1                  | 22.7     | 23.0     | 23.2     | 0                        | 11.0     | 11.6     | 11.2     |

**LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)**

| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 1852.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1907.5 MHz | MPR                      | 1852.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1907.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 | 5        | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  | 23.6       | 23.6     | 23.6       | 0                        | 11.1       | 12.0     | 11.6       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 12        | 0                  | 23.5       | 23.5     | 23.1       | 0                        | 10.6       | 11.9     | 12.0       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 24        | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.5     | 23.0       | 0                        | 11.1       | 11.8     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 0         | 1                  | 22.6       | 22.5     | 23.3       | 0                        | 10.9       | 12.0     | 11.3       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 6         | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.8     | 23.3       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.9     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 11        | 1                  | 23.1       | 23.0     | 22.9       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.9     | 11.5       |
|            |          | 16QAM | 25            | 0         | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.5     | 22.9       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 23.2       | 22.6     | 22.9       | 0                        | 11.4       | 11.8     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 12        | 1                  | 23.0       | 22.5     | 22.8       | 0                        | 11.2       | 12.0     | 11.7       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 24        | 1                  | 23.0       | 22.6     | 22.8       | 0                        | 11.4       | 11.8     | 12.0       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 0         | 2                  | 21.2       | 21.6     | 22.3       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.8     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 6         | 2                  | 21.2       | 21.9     | 22.2       | 0                        | 10.9       | 12.0     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  | 21.5       | 22.0     | 21.8       | 0                        | 10.8       | 12.0     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  | 22.0       | 21.6     | 21.8       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.9     | 11.2       |
| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 1851.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1908.5 MHz | MPR                      | 1851.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1908.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 | 3        | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  | 23.6       | 23.6     | 23.5       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.8     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 7         | 0                  | 23.5       | 23.4     | 23.3       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.7     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 14        | 0                  | 23.7       | 23.6     | 23.3       | 0                        | 10.8       | 12.0     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 0         | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.8     | 23.2       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 4         | 1                  | 22.6       | 22.8     | 22.9       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 7         | 1                  | 23.0       | 22.9     | 22.5       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.9     | 11.5       |
|            |          | 16QAM | 15            | 0         | 1                  | 22.8       | 22.6     | 22.5       | 0                        | 10.7       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 22.8       | 22.6     | 23.0       | 0                        | 10.7       | 12.0     | 11.7       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 7         | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.5     | 22.9       | 0                        | 10.6       | 11.8     | 11.8       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 14        | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.6     | 22.9       | 0                        | 10.5       | 11.9     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 0         | 2                  | 22.1       | 21.5     | 22.2       | 0                        | 10.9       | 11.9     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 4         | 2                  | 21.9       | 21.6     | 22.3       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.9     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 8             | 7         | 2                  | 22.2       | 21.6     | 21.6       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.9     | 11.6       |
|            |          |       | 15            | 0         | 2                  | 22.0       | 21.4     | 21.4       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.8     | 11.5       |
| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 1850.7 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1909.3 MHz | MPR                      | 1850.7 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1909.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 | 1.4      | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.7     | 23.5       | 0                        | 10.9       | 11.8     | 11.2       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 2         | 0                  | 24.0       | 23.8     | 23.5       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.9     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 5         | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.7     | 23.3       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 0         | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.8     | 23.2       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.7     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 1         | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.8     | 23.2       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.8     | 11.4       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 2         | 0                  | 23.9       | 23.8     | 23.2       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.8     | 11.5       |
|            |          | 16QAM | 6             | 0         | 1                  | 22.9       | 22.7     | 22.8       | 0                        | 11.0       | 11.8     | 11.5       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 22.9       | 23.1     | 22.3       | 0                        | 11.3       | 11.8     | 11.6       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 2         | 1                  | 23.0       | 23.0     | 22.4       | 0                        | 11.4       | 12.0     | 11.8       |
|            |          |       | 1             | 5         | 1                  | 23.0       | 23.2     | 22.3       | 0                        | 11.2       | 11.8     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 0         | 1                  | 23.2       | 23.1     | 22.3       | 0                        | 11.2       | 11.8     | 11.8       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 1         | 1                  | 23.2       | 23.1     | 22.4       | 0                        | 11.2       | 11.9     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 3             | 2         | 1                  | 23.2       | 23.0     | 22.4       | 0                        | 11.1       | 11.8     | 11.9       |
|            |          |       | 6             | 0         | 2                  | 22.1       | 21.8     | 22.2       | 0                        | 10.9       | 12.0     | 11.4       |

**LTE Band 4 Measured Results**

SAR for LTE Band 4 (Frequency range: 1710-1755 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 66 (Frequency range: 1710-1780 MHz) due to similar frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

**LTE Band 5 Measured Results**

| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |         |           |         | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |         |           |         |
|------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 829 MHz | 836.5 MHz | 844 MHz | MPR                      | 829 MHz | 836.5 MHz | 844 MHz |
| LTE Band 5 | 10       | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  |         | 24.2      |         | 0                        |         | 15.2      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 25        | 0                  |         | 24.1      |         | 0                        |         | 15.1      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 49        | 0                  |         | 24.1      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 0         | 1                  |         | 23.1      |         | 0                        |         | 15.2      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 12        | 1                  |         | 23.1      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 25        | 1                  |         | 23.1      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 50            | 0         | 1                  |         | 23.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 23.2      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 25        | 1                  |         | 23.4      |         | 0                        |         | 15.2      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  |         | 23.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.7      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 22.3      |         | 0                        |         | 15.1      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 12        | 2                  |         | 22.2      |         | 0                        |         | 15.2      |         |
| LTE Band 5 | 5        | QPSK  | 25            | 25        | 2                  |         | 22.1      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          |       | 50            | 0         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.7      |         | 0                        |         | 14.4      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 12        | 1                  |         | 22.8      |         | 0                        |         | 14.4      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 24        | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 14.3      |         |
|            |          |       | 12            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.7      |         |
| LTE Band 5 | 3        | QPSK  | 12            | 6         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.7      |         |
|            |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 15.1      |         |
|            |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.9      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 7         | 1                  |         | 24.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 14        | 0                  |         | 24.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
| LTE Band 5 | 3        | QPSK  | 8             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 4         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 7         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 15            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 7         | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
| LTE Band 5 | 3        | QPSK  | 1             | 14        | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 15.1      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 0         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 4         | 2                  |         | 22.3      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 7         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 15            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
| LTE Band 5 | 3        | QPSK  | 1             | 7         | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 1             | 14        | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 15.1      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 0         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 4         | 2                  |         | 22.3      |         | 0                        |         | 15.0      |         |
|            |          |       | 8             | 7         | 2                  |         | 22.0      |         | 0                        |         | 14.9      |         |
|            |          | 16QAM | 15            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.9      |         | 0                        |         | 14.8      |         |

**LTE Band 5 Measured Results (continued)**

| Band       | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |           |           |           | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |           |           |           |
|------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|            |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 824.7 MHz | 836.5 MHz | 848.3 MHz | MPR                      | 824.7 MHz | 836.5 MHz | 848.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 5 | 1.4      | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  | 24.0      | 24.1      | 24.0      | 0                        | 14.7      | 14.8      | 14.8      |
|            |          |       | 1             | 2         | 0                  | 24.2      | 24.1      | 24.1      | 0                        | 14.9      | 15.0      | 14.9      |
|            |          |       | 1             | 5         | 0                  | 24.2      | 24.1      | 24.1      | 0                        | 14.7      | 14.9      | 14.8      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 0         | 0                  | 24.1      | 24.0      | 24.0      | 0                        | 14.7      | 14.9      | 15.0      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 1         | 0                  | 24.1      | 24.0      | 24.0      | 0                        | 14.9      | 15.0      | 15.0      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 2         | 0                  | 24.1      | 24.1      | 24.1      | 0                        | 14.8      | 15.0      | 15.0      |
|            |          |       | 6             | 0         | 1                  | 24.0      | 24.0      | 24.0      | 0                        | 14.8      | 14.9      | 14.9      |
|            |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  | 23.1      | 23.0      | 23.0      | 0                        | 14.6      | 14.9      | 14.8      |
|            |          |       | 1             | 2         | 1                  | 23.1      | 23.1      | 23.1      | 0                        | 14.6      | 14.9      | 15.1      |
|            |          |       | 1             | 5         | 1                  | 23.2      | 23.3      | 23.1      | 0                        | 14.8      | 14.9      | 14.8      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 0         | 1                  | 23.1      | 23.2      | 23.1      | 0                        | 14.5      | 14.9      | 14.6      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 1         | 1                  | 23.2      | 23.2      | 23.2      | 0                        | 14.6      | 14.9      | 14.7      |
|            |          |       | 3             | 2         | 1                  | 23.1      | 23.2      | 23.1      | 0                        | 14.6      | 14.7      | 14.7      |
|            |          |       | 6             | 0         | 2                  | 23.2      | 23.0      | 23.0      | 0                        | 14.5      | 14.9      | 14.8      |

**Note(s):**

10 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

**LTE Band 7 Measured Results**

| Band       | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|            |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 2510 MHz   | 2535 MHz | 2560 MHz   | MPR                      | 2510 MHz   | 2535 MHz | 2560 MHz   |
| LTE Band 7 | 20          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 22.1       | 21.8     | 22.3       | 0                        | 9.9        | 9.6      | 9.9        |
|            |             |       | 1                | 49           | 0                  | 22.4       | 22.2     | 22.4       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.6     | 10.6       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 99           | 0                  | 22.3       | 21.8     | 22.1       | 0                        | 10.0       | 10.4     | 10.0       |
|            |             |       | 50               | 0            | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.4     | 9.9        |
|            |             |       | 50               | 24           | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.4       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.6     | 10.0       |
|            |             |       | 50               | 50           | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.4       | 0                        | 10.0       | 10.3     | 10.7       |
|            |             |       | 100              | 0            | 1                  | 21.2       | 21.3     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.3       | 10.4     | 10.5       |
|            |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 20.9       | 21.2     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.3       | 10.2     | 9.8        |
|            |             |       | 1                | 49           | 1                  | 21.2       | 21.3     | 21.5       | 0                        | 10.8       | 11.2     | 11.0       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 99           | 1                  | 20.5       | 20.7     | 21.1       | 0                        | 9.8        | 10.1     | 10.6       |
|            |             |       | 50               | 0            | 2                  | 20.4       | 20.4     | 20.2       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.6     | 10.1       |
|            |             |       | 50               | 25           | 2                  | 20.3       | 20.5     | 20.4       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.8     | 10.7       |
| 50         | 50          |       | 2                | 20.1         | 20.3               | 20.3       | 0        | 10.1       | 10.4                     | 10.8       |          |            |
| 100        | 0           |       | 2                | 20.3         | 20.4               | 20.2       | 0        | 10.3       | 10.6                     | 10.5       |          |            |
| Band       | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|            |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 2507.5 MHz | 2535 MHz | 2562.5 MHz | MPR                      | 2507.5 MHz | 2535 MHz | 2562.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 7 | 15          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 22.3       | 22.1     | 22.4       | 0                        | 10.2       | 10.0     | 10.0       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 36           | 0                  | 22.4       | 22.5     | 22.5       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.7     | 10.9       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 74           | 0                  | 22.3       | 22.2     | 22.1       | 0                        | 9.7        | 9.9      | 10.5       |
|            |             |       | 36               | 0            | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.1     | 21.2       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.5     | 10.4       |
|            |             |       | 36               | 18           | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.4       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.6     | 10.9       |
|            |             |       | 36               | 37           | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.2     | 21.1       | 0                        | 10.3       | 10.5     | 10.8       |
|            |             |       | 75               | 0            | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.2     | 21.1       | 0                        | 10.3       | 10.5     | 10.6       |
|            |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 21.3       | 21.7     | 21.2       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.0     | 10.2       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 36           | 1                  | 21.4       | 21.7     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.8       | 10.7     | 11.1       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 74           | 1                  | 21.3       | 21.7     | 20.6       | 0                        | 10.1       | 10.0     | 10.9       |
|            |             |       | 36               | 0            | 2                  | 20.1       | 20.3     | 20.4       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.7     | 10.4       |
|            |             |       | 36               | 18           | 2                  | 20.1       | 20.4     | 20.5       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.8     | 11.0       |
| 36         | 37          |       | 2                | 20.2         | 20.2               | 20.3       | 0        | 10.3       | 10.6                     | 11.0       |          |            |
| 75         | 0           |       | 2                | 20.2         | 20.3               | 20.3       | 0        | 10.4       | 10.6                     | 10.6       |          |            |
| Band       | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|            |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 2505 MHz   | 2535 MHz | 2565 MHz   | MPR                      | 2505 MHz   | 2535 MHz | 2565 MHz   |
| LTE Band 7 | 10          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 22.2       | 22.3     | 22.4       | 0                        | 10.0       | 9.9      | 9.9        |
|            |             |       | 1                | 25           | 0                  | 22.4       | 22.4     | 22.5       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.6     | 11.1       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 49           | 0                  | 22.3       | 22.2     | 22.3       | 0                        | 9.7        | 9.7      | 10.2       |
|            |             |       | 25               | 0            | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.2       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.5     | 10.6       |
|            |             |       | 25               | 12           | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.7     | 11.0       |
|            |             |       | 25               | 25           | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.2     | 21.2       | 0                        | 10.4       | 10.5     | 10.8       |
|            |             |       | 50               | 0            | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.2     | 21.2       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.4     | 10.7       |
|            |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.3     | 21.3       | 0                        | 10.0       | 10.0     | 10.3       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 25           | 1                  | 21.6       | 21.5     | 21.4       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.9     | 11.0       |
|            |             |       | 1                | 49           | 1                  | 21.3       | 21.1     | 21.4       | 0                        | 9.6        | 9.9      | 10.7       |
|            |             |       | 25               | 0            | 2                  | 20.2       | 20.5     | 20.4       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.7     | 10.8       |
|            |             |       | 25               | 12           | 2                  | 20.1       | 20.5     | 20.4       | 0                        | 10.8       | 10.9     | 11.0       |
| 25         | 25          |       | 2                | 20.1         | 20.3               | 20.4       | 0        | 10.4       | 10.7                     | 11.0       |          |            |
| 50         | 0           |       | 2                | 20.1         | 20.2               | 20.2       | 0        | 10.5       | 10.6                     | 10.9       |          |            |

**LTE Band 7 Measured Results (continued)**

| Band          | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|---------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|               |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 2502.5 MHz | 2535 MHz | 2567.5 MHz | MPR                      | 2502.5 MHz | 2535 MHz | 2567.5 MHz |
| LTE Band<br>7 | 5           | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 21.8       | 21.8     | 22.3       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.6     | 10.8       |
|               |             |       | 1                | 12           | 0                  | 22.2       | 22.3     | 22.2       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.7     | 10.9       |
|               |             |       | 1                | 24           | 0                  | 21.9       | 21.9     | 21.9       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.4     | 10.7       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 0            | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.1     | 20.9       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.5     | 10.9       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 6            | 1                  | 21.1       | 21.1     | 21.0       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.6     | 11.0       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 11           | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.1     | 21.0       | 0                        | 10.6       | 10.6     | 10.9       |
|               |             |       | 25               | 0            | 1                  | 21.0       | 21.1     | 21.0       | 0                        | 10.5       | 10.6     | 10.9       |
|               |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 20.6       | 20.9     | 20.6       | 0                        | 11.1       | 10.8     | 11.1       |
|               |             |       | 1                | 12           | 1                  | 20.9       | 20.8     | 20.8       | 0                        | 11.2       | 10.9     | 11.1       |
|               |             |       | 1                | 24           | 1                  | 20.6       | 20.6     | 20.5       | 0                        | 10.9       | 10.7     | 11.0       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 0            | 2                  | 20.0       | 19.9     | 20.1       | 0                        | 10.8       | 10.8     | 11.1       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 6            | 2                  | 20.2       | 20.1     | 20.1       | 0                        | 10.9       | 10.9     | 11.2       |
|               |             |       | 12               | 11           | 2                  | 20.0       | 19.9     | 20.0       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.9     | 11.2       |
|               |             |       | 25               | 0            | 2                  | 20.0       | 20.2     | 20.3       | 0                        | 10.7       | 10.8     | 11.1       |

**LTE Band 12 Measured Results**

| Band        | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |         |           |         | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |         |           |         |
|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|             |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 704 MHz | 707.5 MHz | 711 MHz | MPR                      | 704 MHz | 707.5 MHz | 711 MHz |
| LTE Band 12 | 10       | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  |         | 23.5      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 0                  |         | 23.8      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 0                  |         | 23.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.7      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 1                  |         | 22.7      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 25        | 1                  |         | 22.7      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          | 16QAM | 50            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.4      |         | 0                        |         | 15.7      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 1                  |         | 22.4      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  |         | 22.3      |         | 0                        |         | 15.7      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.8      |         | 0                        |         | 16.2      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 2                  |         | 21.8      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
| LTE Band 12 | 5        | QPSK  | 25            | 25        | 2                  |         | 21.8      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          |       | 50            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.3      |         | 0                        |         | 15.5      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 12        | 1                  |         | 22.5      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 24        | 1                  |         | 22.4      |         | 0                        |         | 15.5      |         |
|             |          |       | 12            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
| LTE Band 12 | 3        | QPSK  | 12            | 6         | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.7      |         | 0                        |         | 16.1      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.7      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.7      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
|             |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.7      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 7         | 1                  |         | 22.8      |         | 0                        |         | 16.0      |         |
|             |          |       | 1             | 14        | 1                  |         | 22.6      |         | 0                        |         | 15.9      |         |
|             |          |       | 8             | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.5      |         | 0                        |         | 16.4      |         |
|             |          |       | 8             | 4         | 2                  |         | 21.6      |         | 0                        |         | 16.1      |         |
|             |          |       | 8             | 7         | 2                  |         | 21.4      |         | 0                        |         | 15.8      |         |

**LTE Band 12 Measured Results (continued)**

| Band           | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |           |           |           | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |           |           |           |
|----------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 699.7 MHz | 707.5 MHz | 715.3 MHz | MPR                      | 699.7 MHz | 707.5 MHz | 715.3 MHz |
| LTE Band<br>12 | 1.4         | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.7      | 23.6      | 23.4      | 0                        | 15.8      | 16.0      | 15.9      |
|                |             |       | 1                | 2            | 0                  | 23.8      | 23.7      | 23.6      | 0                        | 16.0      | 16.2      | 15.9      |
|                |             |       | 1                | 5            | 0                  | 23.7      | 23.8      | 23.4      | 0                        | 16.0      | 16.2      | 15.9      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 0            | 0                  | 23.6      | 23.7      | 23.5      | 0                        | 15.9      | 16.1      | 15.8      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 1            | 0                  | 23.6      | 23.8      | 23.5      | 0                        | 16.0      | 16.1      | 15.9      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 2            | 0                  | 23.8      | 24.0      | 23.5      | 0                        | 15.9      | 16.0      | 15.9      |
|                |             | 16QAM | 6                | 0            | 1                  | 22.6      | 22.6      | 22.3      | 0                        | 16.0      | 16.0      | 15.8      |
|                |             |       | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.4      | 22.3      | 22.3      | 0                        | 15.8      | 15.7      | 15.8      |
|                |             |       | 1                | 2            | 1                  | 22.7      | 22.4      | 22.6      | 0                        | 16.0      | 16.2      | 15.7      |
|                |             |       | 1                | 5            | 1                  | 22.7      | 22.5      | 22.3      | 0                        | 16.0      | 15.7      | 15.7      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 0            | 1                  | 22.9      | 22.3      | 22.1      | 0                        | 16.2      | 15.4      | 15.7      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 1            | 1                  | 22.4      | 22.4      | 22.3      | 0                        | 16.1      | 16.0      | 15.8      |
|                |             |       | 3                | 2            | 1                  | 22.9      | 22.5      | 22.1      | 0                        | 16.2      | 16.0      | 15.8      |
|                |             |       | 6                | 0            | 2                  | 21.7      | 21.4      | 21.1      | 0                        | 16.1      | 15.7      | 16.0      |

**Note(s):**

10 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

**LTE Band 17 Measured Results**

| Band        | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |         |         | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |     |         |  |
|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-----|---------|--|
|             |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 709 MHz | 711 MHz | 711 MHz                  | MPR | 710 MHz |  |
| LTE Band 17 | 10       | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  |         | 23.3    |                          | 0   | 17.1    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 0                  |         | 23.2    |                          | 0   | 17.1    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 0                  |         | 22.8    |                          | 0   | 16.7    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.2    |                          | 0   | 17.0    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 1                  |         | 22.1    |                          | 0   | 16.9    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 25        | 1                  |         | 22.0    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          | 16QAM | 50            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.1    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.1    |                          | 0   | 16.9    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 1                  |         | 22.2    |                          | 0   | 17.1    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  |         | 21.8    |                          | 0   | 16.5    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.1    |                          | 0   | 16.9    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 2                  |         | 21.0    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
| LTE Band 17 | 5        | QPSK  | 25            | 25        | 2                  |         | 20.9    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          |       | 50            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.0    |                          | 0   | 16.9    |  |
|             |          | 16QAM | 1             | 0         | 1                  |         | 21.7    |                          | 0   | 16.5    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 12        | 1                  |         | 21.7    |                          | 0   | 16.4    |  |
|             |          |       | 1             | 24        | 1                  |         | 21.5    |                          | 0   | 16.0    |  |
|             |          |       | 12            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.1    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
| LTE Band 17 | 5        | QPSK  | 12            | 6         | 1                  |         | 22.1    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 1                  |         | 22.1    |                          | 0   | 16.9    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 1                  |         | 22.2    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          | 16QAM | 12            | 6         | 2                  |         | 21.0    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  |         | 21.0    |                          | 0   | 16.8    |  |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |         | 21.0    |                          | 0   | 17.0    |  |

**Note(s):**

10/5 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

**LTE Band 30 Measured Results**

| Band        | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|             |          |       |               |           | MPR                |            | 2310 MHz |            | MPR                      |            | 2310 MHz |            |
| LTE Band 30 | 10       | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  |            | 22.1     |            | 0                        |            | 11.8     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 0                  |            | 22.3     |            | 0                        |            | 13.0     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 0                  |            | 22.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.2     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.6     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 1                  |            | 21.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 25        | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          | 16QAM | 50            | 0         | 1                  |            | 21.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.7     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |            | 21.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.1     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 25        | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 13.3     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 49        | 1                  |            | 21.3     |            | 0                        |            | 12.6     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |            | 20.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.6     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 12        | 2                  |            | 20.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 25        | 2                  |            | 20.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          |       | 50            | 0         | 2                  |            | 20.0     |            | 0                        |            | 12.7     |            |
| Band        | BW (MHz) | Mode  | RB Allocation | RB offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|             |          |       |               |           | MPR                | 2307.5 MHz | 2310 MHz | 2312.5 MHz | MPR                      | 2307.5 MHz | 2310 MHz | 2312.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 30 | 5        | QPSK  | 1             | 0         | 0                  |            | 22.0     |            | 0                        |            | 12.6     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 12        | 0                  |            | 22.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 24        | 0                  |            | 22.0     |            | 0                        |            | 12.8     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 0         | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.8     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 6         | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.9     |            |
|             |          | 16QAM | 25            | 0         | 1                  |            | 21.2     |            | 0                        |            | 12.8     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 0         | 1                  |            | 20.7     |            | 0                        |            | 13.1     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 12        | 1                  |            | 20.6     |            | 0                        |            | 13.4     |            |
|             |          |       | 1             | 24        | 1                  |            | 20.7     |            | 0                        |            | 13.3     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 0         | 2                  |            | 20.1     |            | 0                        |            | 13.0     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 6         | 2                  |            | 20.0     |            | 0                        |            | 13.0     |            |
|             |          |       | 12            | 11        | 2                  |            | 20.1     |            | 0                        |            | 13.0     |            |
|             |          |       | 25            | 0         | 2                  |            | 20.1     |            | 0                        |            | 12.8     |            |

**Note(s):**

10/5 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

**LTE Band 66 Measured Results**

| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1720 MHz   | 1745 MHz | 1770 MHz   | MPR                      | 1720 MHz   | 1745 MHz | 1770 MHz   |
| LTE Band 66 | 20          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.1     | 23.3       | 0                        | 12.3       | 11.9     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 49           | 0                  | 23.2       | 23.5     | 23.5       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 99           | 0                  | 22.9       | 23.3     | 23.5       | 0                        | 11.6       | 12.6     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.5     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.3     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 24           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.5     | 22.5       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.8     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 50           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.3       | 0                        | 12.1       | 12.8     | 11.9       |
|             |             |       | 100              | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.5     | 22.4       | 0                        | 12.3       | 12.5     | 12.1       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.5       | 22.2     | 22.9       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.3     | 12.6       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 49           | 1                  | 22.5       | 22.6     | 22.0       | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.4     | 12.5       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 99           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.6     | 22.0       | 0                        | 12.0       | 13.1     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 0            | 2                  | 21.3       | 21.5     | 21.5       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.3     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 25           | 2                  | 21.2       | 21.6     | 21.4       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.8     | 12.2       |
| 100         | 50          | 2     | 21.2             | 21.6         | 21.2               | 0          | 12.1     | 12.8       | 11.7                     |            |          |            |
| 100         | 0           | 2     | 21.3             | 21.5         | 21.4               | 0          | 12.3     | 12.6       | 12.0                     |            |          |            |
| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1717.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1772.5 MHz | MPR                      | 1717.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1772.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 66 | 15          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.8       | 23.5     | 23.3       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.3     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 36           | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.4     | 23.4       | 0                        | 12.8       | 12.9     | 12.0       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 74           | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.4     | 23.3       | 0                        | 12.2       | 12.8     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 36               | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.6     | 22.4       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.5     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 36               | 18           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.5     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.8       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 36               | 37           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.5     | 22.3       | 0                        | 12.4       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 75               | 0            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.5     | 22.3       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.7     | 12.1       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.7       | 22.8     | 22.3       | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.6     | 11.9       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 36           | 1                  | 22.8       | 22.9     | 22.5       | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.2     | 11.8       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 74           | 1                  | 22.3       | 23.1     | 22.4       | 0                        | 12.5       | 13.2     | 11.9       |
|             |             |       | 36               | 0            | 2                  | 21.4       | 21.5     | 21.6       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.5     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 36               | 18           | 2                  | 21.3       | 21.4     | 21.4       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
| 36          | 37          | 2     | 21.3             | 21.3         | 21.4               | 0          | 12.4     | 12.9       | 11.9                     |            |          |            |
| 75          | 0           | 2     | 21.4             | 21.5         | 21.4               | 0          | 12.5     | 12.7       | 12.0                     |            |          |            |
| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1715 MHz   | 1745 MHz | 1775 MHz   | MPR                      | 1715 MHz   | 1745 MHz | 1775 MHz   |
| LTE Band 66 | 10          | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.6       | 23.6     | 23.2       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.3     | 11.9       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 25           | 0                  | 23.3       | 23.4     | 23.1       | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.0       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 49           | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.4     | 23.2       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.8     | 12.0       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 0            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.8       | 12.5     | 12.0       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 12           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 25           | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 0            | 1                  | 22.2       | 22.4     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.7     | 12.0       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.6       | 22.6     | 21.9       | 0                        | 12.5       | 12.6     | 11.7       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 25           | 1                  | 22.7       | 22.4     | 21.9       | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.3     | 11.9       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 49           | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.5     | 22.2       | 0                        | 12.4       | 13.2     | 11.8       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 0            | 2                  | 21.3       | 21.5     | 21.3       | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.6     | 11.8       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 12           | 2                  | 21.3       | 21.5     | 21.2       | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.1       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 25           | 2                  | 21.2       | 21.6     | 21.3       | 0                        | 12.8       | 13.0     | 12.0       |
|             |             |       | 50               | 0            | 2                  | 21.3       | 21.4     | 21.1       | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.7     | 11.9       |

**LTE Band 66 Measured Results (continued)**

| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |                          | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          |            |
|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1712.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1777.5 MHz               | MPR                      | 1712.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1777.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 66 | 5           | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.0       | 23.3     | 22.9                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.0     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 12           | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.5     | 23.0                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.0     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 24           | 0                  | 22.9       | 23.4     | 23.0                     | 0                        | 13.2       | 13.3     | 12.6       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 0            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.1                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 12.8     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 6            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.3     | 22.2                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.0     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 11           | 1                  | 22.2       | 22.3     | 22.2                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.1     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 0            | 1                  | 22.2       | 22.3     | 22.2                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.0     | 12.3       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.1       | 21.9     | 21.9                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.4     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 12           | 1                  | 21.8       | 21.8     | 22.0                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.2     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 24           | 1                  | 21.7       | 21.9     | 22.1                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.3     | 12.6       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 0            | 2                  | 21.1       | 21.5     | 21.1                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 6            | 2                  | 21.1       | 21.3     | 21.0                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.1     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 12               | 11           | 2                  | 21.1       | 21.4     | 21.2                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.2     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 25               | 0            | 2                  | 21.2       | 21.4     | 21.3                     | 0                        | 12.8       | 13.0     | 12.2       |
| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |                          |            |          |            |
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1711.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1778.5 MHz               | MPR                      | 1711.5 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1778.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 66 | 3           | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.5     | 23.4                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.8     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 7            | 0                  | 23.4       | 23.4     | 23.3                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 14           | 0                  | 23.5       | 23.5     | 23.4                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.1     | 12.5       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.4     | 22.3                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 4            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.4     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.0     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 7            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.4     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.0     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 15               | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.4     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.3       | 22.6     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.8     | 12.5       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 7            | 1                  | 22.6       | 22.6     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.8       | 13.0     | 12.6       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 14           | 1                  | 22.7       | 22.6     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.7       | 13.1     | 12.7       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 0            | 2                  | 21.4       | 21.4     | 21.3                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 12.9     | 12.2       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 4            | 2                  | 21.5       | 21.4     | 21.4                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.0     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 8                | 7            | 2                  | 21.6       | 21.3     | 21.2                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.0     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 15               | 0            | 2                  | 21.4       | 21.4     | 21.2                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
| Band        | BW<br>(MHz) | Mode  | RB<br>Allocation | RB<br>offset | Max. Avg Pwr (dBm) |            |          | Reduction. Avg Pwr (dBm) |                          |            |          |            |
|             |             |       |                  |              | MPR                | 1710.7 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1779.3 MHz               | MPR                      | 1710.7 MHz | 1745 MHz | 1779.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 66 | 1.4         | QPSK  | 1                | 0            | 0                  | 23.2       | 23.1     | 23.2                     | 0                        | 12.6       | 12.8     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 2            | 0                  | 23.3       | 23.4     | 23.3                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.0     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 5            | 0                  | 23.3       | 23.2     | 23.2                     | 0                        | 12.7       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 0            | 0                  | 23.3       | 23.3     | 23.2                     | 0                        | 12.8       | 12.9     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 1            | 0                  | 23.5       | 23.4     | 23.2                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.0     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 2            | 0                  | 23.2       | 23.3     | 23.2                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.0     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 6                | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.2     | 22.2                     | 0                        | 12.8       | 12.9     | 12.4       |
|             |             | 16QAM | 1                | 0            | 1                  | 22.4       | 21.9     | 22.1                     | 0                        | 12.7       | 13.1     | 12.3       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 2            | 1                  | 22.5       | 22.4     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 12.9       | 13.3     | 12.5       |
|             |             |       | 1                | 5            | 1                  | 22.4       | 22.4     | 22.3                     | 0                        | 12.8       | 13.2     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 0            | 1                  | 22.6       | 22.4     | 22.4                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.1     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 1            | 1                  | 22.7       | 22.3     | 22.3                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 13.1     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 3                | 2            | 1                  | 22.7       | 22.4     | 22.0                     | 0                        | 13.1       | 13.1     | 12.4       |
|             |             |       | 6                | 0            | 2                  | 21.4       | 21.3     | 21.5                     | 0                        | 13.0       | 12.8     | 12.5       |

## 9.2.1 LTE Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation

### LTE Release 10 Carrier Aggregation

The following power measurements were performed with a single carrier uplink; CA for this particular project only supports one (1) uplink and two (2) downlinks.

#### 1) Max power results

| E-UTRA CA<br>configurat<br>ion (BCS) | Bands |     | UL   |             |         |                |           | DL          |         |                |             |         | LTE Rel 8<br>Tx. Power<br>[dBm] | LTE Rel 10<br>Tx. Power<br>[dBm] | Delta |                |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|
|                                      | PCC   | SCC | PCC  |             |         |                |           | PCC         |         |                | SCC         |         |                                 |                                  |       |                |
|                                      | 1st   | 2nd | Mode | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel | Freq.<br>(MHz) | RB/Offset | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel | Freq.<br>(MHz) | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel |                                 |                                  |       | Freq.<br>(MHz) |
| 2A-4A                                | 2A    | 4A  | QPSK | 10          | 19150   | 1905.0         | 1/0       | 10          | 1150    | 1985.0         | 10          | 2175    | 2132.5                          | 24.02                            | 23.90 | -0.12          |
|                                      | 4A    | 2A  | QPSK | 5           | 20175   | 1732.5         | 1/12      | 5           | 2175    | 2132.5         | 10          | 900     | 1960.0                          | 23.77                            | 23.90 | 0.13           |
| 2A-12A                               | 2A    | 12A | QPSK | 10          | 19150   | 1905.0         | 1/0       | 10          | 1150    | 1985.0         | 10          | 5095    | 737.5                           | 24.02                            | 23.70 | -0.32          |
|                                      | 12A   | 2A  | QPSK | 5           | 23095   | 707.5          | 1/12      | 5           | 5095    | 737.5          | 10          | 900     | 1960.0                          | 23.87                            | 23.98 | 0.11           |
| 2A-29A                               | 2A    | 29A | QPSK | 10          | 19150   | 1905.0         | 1/0       | 10          | 1150    | 1985.0         | 10          | 9715    | 722.5                           | 24.02                            | 23.78 | -0.24          |
| 4A-5A                                | 4A    | 5A  | QPSK | 5           | 20175   | 1732.5         | 1/12      | 5           | 2175    | 2132.5         | 10          | 2525    | 881.5                           | 23.77                            | 23.75 | -0.02          |
|                                      | 5A    | 4A  | QPSK | 5           | 20525   | 836.5          | 1/12      | 5           | 2525    | 881.5          | 10          | 2175    | 2132.5                          | 24.25                            | 24.30 | 0.05           |
| 4A-12A                               | 4A    | 12A | QPSK | 5           | 20175   | 1732.5         | 1/12      | 5           | 2175    | 2132.5         | 10          | 5095    | 737.5                           | 23.77                            | 23.89 | 0.12           |
| 4A-17A                               | 4A    | 17A | QPSK | 5           | 20175   | 1732.5         | 1/12      | 5           | 2175    | 2132.5         | 10          | 5790    | 740.0                           | 23.77                            | 23.89 | 0.12           |
| 4A-29A                               | 4A    | 29A | QPSK | 5           | 20175   | 1732.5         | 1/12      | 5           | 2175    | 2132.5         | 10          | 9715    | 722.5                           | 23.77                            | 23.81 | 0.04           |

#### 2) Reduction power results

| E-UTRA CA<br>configurat<br>ion (BCS) | Bands |     | UL    |             |         |                |           | DL          |         |                |             |         | LTE Rel 8<br>Tx. Power<br>[dBm] | LTE Rel 10<br>Tx. Power<br>[dBm] | Delta |                |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|
|                                      | PCC   | SCC | PCC   |             |         |                |           | PCC         |         |                | SCC         |         |                                 |                                  |       |                |
|                                      | 1st   | 2nd | Mode  | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel | Freq.<br>(MHz) | RB/Offset | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel | Freq.<br>(MHz) | BW<br>(MHz) | Channel |                                 |                                  |       | Freq.<br>(MHz) |
| 2A-4A                                | 2A    | 4A  | 16QAM | 5           | 18900   | 1880.0         | 12/13     | 5           | 900     | 1960.0         | 10          | 2175    | 2132.5                          | 12.00                            | 11.87 | -0.13          |
|                                      | 4A    | 2A  | QPSK  | 5           | 20375   | 1752.5         | 1/0       | 5           | 2375    | 2152.5         | 10          | 900     | 1960.0                          | 12.48                            | 12.25 | -0.23          |
| 2A-12A                               | 2A    | 12A | 16QAM | 5           | 18900   | 1880.0         | 12/13     | 5           | 900     | 1960.0         | 10          | 5095    | 737.5                           | 12.00                            | 11.99 | -0.01          |
|                                      | 12A   | 2A  | QPSK  | 5           | 23095   | 707.5          | 1/12      | 5           | 5095    | 737.5          | 10          | 900     | 1960.0                          | 16.24                            | 16.34 | 0.10           |
| 2A-29A                               | 2A    | 29A | 16QAM | 5           | 18900   | 1880.0         | 12/13     | 5           | 900     | 1960.0         | 10          | 9715    | 722.5                           | 12.00                            | 12.03 | 0.03           |
| 4A-5A                                | 4A    | 5A  | QPSK  | 5           | 20375   | 1752.5         | 1/0       | 5           | 2375    | 2152.5         | 10          | 2525    | 881.5                           | 12.48                            | 12.27 | -0.21          |
|                                      | 5A    | 4A  | QPSK  | 10          | 20525   | 836.5          | 25/0      | 10          | 2525    | 881.5          | 10          | 2175    | 2132.5                          | 15.19                            | 15.01 | -0.18          |
| 4A-12A                               | 4A    | 12A | QPSK  | 5           | 20375   | 1752.5         | 1/0       | 5           | 2375    | 2152.5         | 10          | 5095    | 737.5                           | 12.48                            | 12.10 | -0.38          |
| 4A-17A                               | 4A    | 17A | QPSK  | 5           | 20375   | 1752.5         | 1/0       | 5           | 2375    | 2152.5         | 10          | 5790    | 740.0                           | 12.48                            | 12.16 | -0.32          |
| 4A-29A                               | 4A    | 29A | QPSK  | 5           | 20375   | 1752.5         | 1/0       | 5           | 2375    | 2152.5         | 10          | 9715    | 722.5                           | 12.48                            | 12.10 | -0.38          |

#### Note:

- Per KDB 941225 D05A LTE Rel. 10 KDB Inquiry Sheet: SAR is excluded for Carrier Aggregation when measured power does not exceed LTE Release 8 by more than a 1/4 dBm
- When the same frequency band is used for both contiguous and non-contiguous in DL CA Intra band, power was measured using the configuration with the largest aggregated bandwidth and maximum output power among the contiguous and non-contiguous in DL CA Intra band configurations.

### 9.3 Wi-Fi 2.4GHz (DTS Band)

#### Measured Results

| Band (GHz) | Mode           | Data Rate | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Max Pwr.      |                        |                   | Reduction Pwr. |                        |                   |
|------------|----------------|-----------|------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|            |                |           |      |             | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Max Output Power (dBm) | SAR Test (Yes/No) | Avg Pwr (dBm)  | Max Output Power (dBm) | SAR Test (Yes/No) |
| 2.4        | 802.11b        | 1 Mbps    | 1    | 2412        | 20.7          | 21.0                   | Yes               | 13.5           | 14                     | Yes               |
|            |                |           | 6    | 2437        | 20.9          | 21.0                   |                   | 13.8           | 14                     |                   |
|            |                |           | 11   | 2462        | 19.0          | 19.0                   |                   | 13.7           | 14                     |                   |
|            | 802.11g        | 6 Mbps    | 1    | 2412        | Not Require   | 14.0                   | No                | 13.6           | 14                     | No                |
|            |                |           | 6    | 2437        |               | 19.0                   |                   | 13.8           | 14                     |                   |
|            |                |           | 11   | 2462        |               | 12.0                   |                   | 12.0           | 12                     |                   |
|            | 802.11n (HT20) | 6.5 Mbps  | 1    | 2412        | Not Require   | 14.0                   | No                | 13.7           | 14                     | No                |
|            |                |           | 6    | 2437        |               | 18.0                   |                   | 13.8           | 14                     |                   |
|            |                |           | 11   | 2462        |               | 12.0                   |                   | 11.9           | 12                     |                   |

#### Note(s):

- Output Power and SAR is not required for 802.11g/n HT20 channels when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.

### 9.4 Wi-Fi 5GHz (U-NII Bands)

#### Measured Results

| Band (GHz)     | Mode           | Data Rate | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Max Pwr.      |                        |                   | Reduction Pwr. |                        |                   |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                |                |           |      |             | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Max Output Power (dBm) | SAR Test (Yes/No) | Avg Pwr (dBm)  | Max Output Power (dBm) | SAR Test (Yes/No) |
| 5.3 (U-NII 2A) | 802.11a        | 6 Mbps    | 52   | 5260        | 16.2          | 17.0                   | Yes               | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 56   | 5280        | 16.6          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 60   | 5300        | 16.4          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 64   | 5320        | 16.4          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT20) | 6.5 Mbps  | 52   | 5260        | Not Required  | 16.0                   | No                | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 56   | 5280        |               |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 60   | 5300        |               |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT40) | 13.5 Mbps | 54   | 5270        | Not Required  | 12.0                   | No                | 9.1            | 10.0                   | Yes               |
|                |                |           | 62   | 5310        |               |                        |                   | 9.1            |                        |                   |
| 5.5 (U-NII 2C) | 802.11a        | 6 Mbps    | 100  | 5500        | 14.2          | 15.0                   | Yes               | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 120  | 5600        | 14.1          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 140  | 5700        | 14.5          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT20) | 6.5 Mbps  | 100  | 5500        | 14.0          | 15.0                   | No                | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 120  | 5600        | 13.8          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 140  | 5700        | 14.5          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT40) | 13.5 Mbps | 102  | 5510        | Not Required  | 11.0                   | No                | 9.1            | 10.0                   | Yes               |
|                |                |           | 118  | 5590        |               |                        |                   | 9.2            |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 134  | 5670        |               |                        |                   | 9.1            |                        |                   |
| 5.8 (U-NII 3)  | 802.11a        | 6 Mbps    | 149  | 5745        | 16.2          | 17.0                   | Yes               | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 157  | 5785        | 16.1          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 165  | 5825        | 16.3          |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT20) | 6.5 Mbps  | 149  | 5745        | Not Required  | 16.0                   | No                | Not Required   | 10.0                   | No                |
|                |                |           | 157  | 5785        |               |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                |                |           | 165  | 5825        |               |                        |                   |                |                        |                   |
|                | 802.11n (HT40) | 13.5 Mbps | 151  | 5755        | Not Required  | 12.0                   | No                | 9.3            | 10.0                   | Yes               |
|                |                |           | 159  | 5795        |               |                        |                   | 9.7            |                        |                   |

#### Note(s):

- For "Not required", SAR Test reduction was applied from KDB 248227 guidance, Sec. 2.1, b), 1) when the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band. Additional output power
- When the same transmission mode configurations have the same maximum output power on the same channel for the 802.11 a/g/n/ac modes, the channel in the lower order/sequence 802.11 mode (i.e. a, g, n then ac) is selected.
- When the specified maximum output power is the same for both UNII band I and UNII band 2A, begin SAR measurement in UNII band 2A; and if the highest reported SAR for UNII band 2A is
  - $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is not required for UNII band I
  - $> 1.2$  W/kg, both bands should be tested independently for SAR.

## 9.5 Bluetooth

### Average Power Measured Results

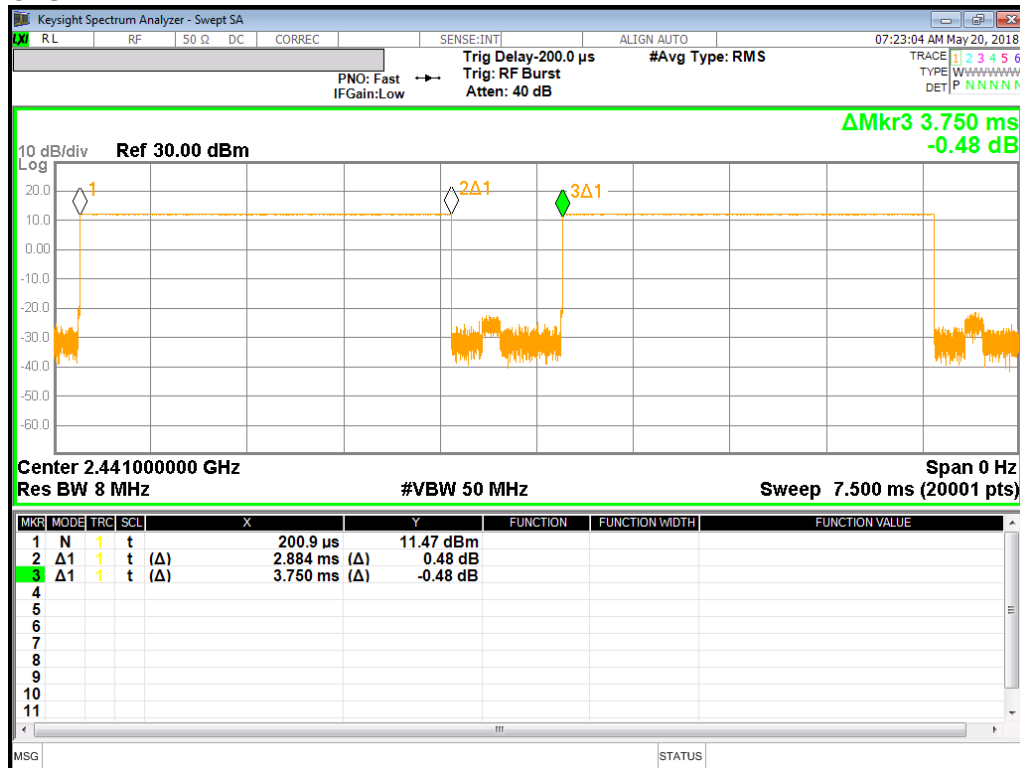
| Band (GHz) | Mode               | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Meas. Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------------|--------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|
| 2.4        | GFSK               | 0    | 2402        | 8.5                 |
|            |                    | 39   | 2441        | 9.1                 |
|            |                    | 78   | 2480        | 9.0                 |
|            | EDR, $\pi/4$ DQPSK | 0    | 2402        | 8.1                 |
|            |                    | 39   | 2441        | 8.7                 |
|            |                    | 78   | 2480        | 8.6                 |
|            | EDR, 8-DPSK        | 0    | 2402        | 8.1                 |
|            |                    | 39   | 2441        | 8.7                 |
|            |                    | 78   | 2480        | 8.6                 |
|            | LE, GFSK           | 0    | 2402        | 5.5                 |
|            |                    | 19   | 2440        | 6.2                 |
|            |                    | 39   | 2480        | 6.0                 |

### Duty Factor Measured Results

| Mode | Type | T on (ms) | Period (ms) | Duty Cycle | Crest Factor (1/duty cycle) |
|------|------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| GFSK | DH5  | 2.884     | 3.750       | 76.9%      | 1.30                        |

## Duty Cycle plots

### GFSK



## 10 Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results

### SAR Test Reduction criteria are as follows:

Reported SAR(W/kg) for WWAN= Measured SAR \*Tune-up Scaling Factor

Reported SAR(W/kg) for Wi-Fi and Bluetooth= Measured SAR \* Tune-up scaling factor \* Duty Cycle scaling factor

### KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance:

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:

- $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or  $2.0$  W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100$  MHz
- $\leq 0.6$  W/kg or  $1.5$  W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
- $\leq 0.4$  W/kg or  $1.0$  W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200$  MHz

### KDB 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices:

When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode

### KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices:

SAR must be measured with the maximum TTI(transmit time interval) supported by the device in each LTE configuration.

SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:

- Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
- Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are  $> 0.8$  W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation  $< 1.45$  W/kg.
- Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is  $< 1.45$  W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
- Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is  $< 1.45$  W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- For LTE bands that do not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths, test the available non-overlapping channels instead. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing; therefore, the requirement for H, M and L channels may not fully apply.

**KDB 248227 D01 SAR meas for 802.11:**

SAR test reduction for 802.11 Wi-Fi transmission mode configurations are considered separately for DSSS and OFDM. An initial test position is determined to reduce the number of tests required for certain exposure configurations with multiple test positions. An initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band according to maximum output power, channel bandwidth, wireless mode configurations and other operating parameters to streamline the measurement requirements. For 2.4 GHz DSSS, either the initial test position or DSSS procedure is applied to reduce the number of SAR tests; these are mutually exclusive. For OFDM, an initial test position is only applicable to next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet and hotspot mode configurations, which is tested using the initial test configuration to facilitate test reduction. For other exposure conditions with a fixed test position, SAR test reduction is determined using only the initial test configuration.

The multiple test positions require SAR measurements in head, hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet configurations may be reduced according to the highest reported SAR determined using the initial test position(s) by applying the DSSS or OFDM SAR measurement procedures in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). The initial test position(s) is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). When the reported SAR for the initial test position is:

- $\leq 0.4$  W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and wireless mode combination within the frequency band or aggregated band. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures.
- $> 0.4$  W/kg, SAR is repeated using the same wireless mode test configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position, on the highest maximum output power channel, until the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or all required test positions are tested.
  - For subsequent test positions with equivalent test separation distance or when exposure is dominated by coupling conditions, the position for maximum coupling condition should be tested.
  - When it is unclear, all equivalent conditions must be tested.
- For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, measure the SAR for these positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg or all required test channels are considered.
  - The additional power measurements required for this step should be limited to those necessary for identifying subsequent highest output power channels to apply the test reduction.
- When the specified maximum output power is the same for both UNII 1 and UNII 2A, begin SAR measurements in UNII 2A with the channel with the highest measured output power. If the reported SAR for UNII 2A is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is not required for UNII 1; otherwise treat the remaining bands separately and test them independently for SAR.
- When the specified maximum output power is different between UNII 1 and UNII 2A, begin SAR with the band that has the higher specified maximum output. If the highest reported SAR for the band with the highest specified power is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, testing for the band with the lower specified output power is not required; otherwise test the remaining bands independently for SAR.

To determine the initial test position, Area Scans were performed to determine the position with the *Maximum Value of SAR (measured)*. The position that produced the highest *Maximum Value of SAR* is considered the worst case position; thus used as the initial test position.

## 10.1 W-CDMA Band II

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode       | Pwr back Off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |            |              |            |               |       |             | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | Rel 99 RMC | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 9262  | 1852.4      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.959          | 1.288  | 1        |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9400  | 1880.0      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.877          | 1.130  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9538  | 1907.6      | 24.5          | 23.6  | 0.973          | 1.200  |          |
|                        |            |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 9262  | 1852.4      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.855          | 1.148  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9400  | 1880.0      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.855          | 1.102  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9538  | 1907.6      | 24.5          | 23.6  | 0.961          | 1.185  |          |
|                        |            |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 9262  | 1852.4      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.743          | 0.998  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9400  | 1880.0      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.705          | 0.908  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9538  | 1907.6      | 24.5          | 23.6  | 0.809          | 0.998  |          |
|                        |            |              | 10         | Corner A      | 9262  | 1852.4      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.682          | 0.916  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9400  | 1880.0      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.654          | 0.843  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 9538  | 1907.6      | 24.5          | 23.6  | 0.722          | 0.890  |          |
|                        | Rel 99 RMC | On           | 0          | Rear          | 9400  | 1880.0      | 11.0          | 10.5  | 0.623          | 0.697  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 1        | 9400  | 1880.0      | 11.0          | 10.5  | 0.303          | 0.339  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 2        | 9400  | 1880.0      | 11.0          | 10.5  | 0.080          | 0.090  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Corner A      | 9400  | 1880.0      | 11.0          | 10.5  | 0.130          | 0.145  |          |

### Note(s):

Adjusted SAR is not over 1.2 W/kg for HSDPA, HSUPA. So additional tests are not required.

## 10.2 W-CDMA Band IV

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode       | Pwr back Off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |            |              |            |               |       |             | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | Rel 99 RMC | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 1312  | 1712.4      | 24.5          | 22.9  | 0.630          | 0.904  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1413  | 1732.6      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.691          | 0.930  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1513  | 1752.6      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.763          | 0.976  |          |
|                        |            |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 1312  | 1712.4      | 24.5          | 22.9  | 0.809          | 1.161  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1413  | 1732.6      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.855          | 1.151  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1513  | 1752.6      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.938          | 1.200  | 2        |
|                        |            |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 1312  | 1712.4      | 24.5          | 22.9  | 0.800          | 1.148  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1413  | 1732.6      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.879          | 1.183  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1513  | 1752.6      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.931          | 1.191  |          |
|                        |            |              | 10         | Corner A      | 1312  | 1712.4      | 24.5          | 22.9  | 0.573          | 0.823  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1413  | 1732.6      | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.644          | 0.867  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1513  | 1752.6      | 24.5          | 23.4  | 0.704          | 0.901  |          |
|                        | Rel 99 RMC | On           | 0          | Rear          | 1312  | 1712.4      | 14.0          | 13.0  | 0.554          | 0.699  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1413  | 1732.6      | 14.0          | 12.6  | 0.789          | 1.096  |          |
|                        |            |              |            |               | 1513  | 1752.6      | 14.0          | 13.5  | 0.817          | 0.924  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 1        | 1513  | 1752.6      | 14.0          | 13.5  | 0.419          | 0.474  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 2        | 1513  | 1752.6      | 14.0          | 13.5  | 0.109          | 0.123  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Corner A      | 1513  | 1752.6      | 14.0          | 13.5  | 0.186          | 0.210  |          |

### Note(s):

Adjusted SAR is not over 1.2 W/kg for HSDPA, HSUPA. So additional tests are not required.

### 10.3 W-CDMA Band V

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode       | Pwr back Off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |            |              |            |               |       |             | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | Rel 99 RMC | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 4183  | 836.6       | 25.0          | 23.7  | 0.589          | 0.799  | 3        |
|                        |            |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 4183  | 836.6       | 25.0          | 23.7  | 0.382          | 0.518  |          |
|                        |            |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 4183  | 836.6       | 25.0          | 23.7  | 0.516          | 0.700  |          |
|                        |            |              | 10         | Corner A      | 4183  | 836.6       | 25.0          | 23.7  | 0.068          | 0.093  |          |
|                        | Rel 99 RMC | On           | 0          | Rear          | 4183  | 836.6       | 19.0          | 17.8  | 0.603          | 0.793  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 1        | 4183  | 836.6       | 19.0          | 17.8  | 0.226          | 0.297  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Edge 2        | 4183  | 836.6       | 19.0          | 17.8  | 0.293          | 0.386  |          |
|                        |            |              |            | Corner A      | 4183  | 836.6       | 19.0          | 17.8  | 0.148          | 0.195  |          |

### 10.4 LTE Band 2 (20MHz Bandwidth)

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 18700 | 1860.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.967          | 1.068  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.919          | 0.998  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 23.3  | 0.760          | 0.796  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 19100 | 1900.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.8  | 0.834          | 0.980  |          |
|                        |      |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 18700 | 1860.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.876          | 0.967  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 22.2  | 0.644          | 0.872  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.888          | 0.965  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 23.3  | 0.815          | 0.853  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.8  | 1.020          | 1.198  | 4        |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 19100 | 1900.0      | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 23.1  | 0.817          | 0.900  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 100           | 0         | 23.5          | 23.2  | 0.860          | 0.914  |          |
|                        |      |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.636          | 0.691  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 23.3  | 0.610          | 0.639  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Corner A      | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 24.1  | 0.561          | 0.609  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 23.5          | 23.3  | 0.618          | 0.647  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 18700 | 1860.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 10.7  | 0.577          | 0.782  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.782          | 0.829  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.713          | 0.771  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 19100 | 1900.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 11.6  | 0.546          | 0.605  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.402          | 0.426  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.348          | 0.376  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 2        | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.098          | 0.104  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.104          | 0.112  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Corner A      | 18900 | 1880.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.166          | 0.176  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 11.7  | 0.162          | 0.175  |          |

## 10.5 LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)

SAR for LTE Band 4 (Frequency range: 1710-1755 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 66 (Frequency range: 1710-1780 MHz) due to similar frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

## 10.6 LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth)

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 25.2          | 24.2  | 0.557          | 0.699  | 5        |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.2          | 23.1  | 0.436          | 0.558  |          |
|                        |      |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 25.2          | 24.2  | 0.454          | 0.570  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.2          | 23.1  | 0.349          | 0.447  |          |
|                        |      |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 25.2          | 24.2  | 0.540          | 0.678  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.2          | 23.1  | 0.427          | 0.547  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Corner A      | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 25.2          | 24.2  | 0.076          | 0.095  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.2          | 23.1  | 0.057          | 0.073  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.316          | 0.382  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.321          | 0.387  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.115          | 0.139  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.112          | 0.135  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 2        | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.148          | 0.179  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.144          | 0.173  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Corner A      | 20525 | 836.5       | 1             | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.076          | 0.092  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 16.0          | 15.2  | 0.076          | 0.091  |          |

## 10.7 LTE Band 7 (20MHz Bandwidth)

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 14         | Rear          | 21350 | 2560.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.681          | 0.781  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.4  | 0.555          | 0.636  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Edge 1        | 20850 | 2510.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.788          | 0.904  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.1  | 0.603          | 0.741  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 21100 | 2535.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.2  | 0.869          | 1.046  | 6        |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.2  | 0.649          | 0.783  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 21350 | 2560.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.891          | 1.021  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.4  | 0.739          | 0.847  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 100           | 0         | 22.0          | 21.3  | 0.706          | 0.828  |          |
|                        |      |              | 0          | Edge 2        | 20850 | 2510.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.732          | 0.840  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 21100 | 2535.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.2  | 0.711          | 0.855  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 21350 | 2560.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.713          | 0.817  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.4  | 0.568          | 0.651  |          |
|                        |      |              | 0          | Edge 4        | 21100 | 2535.0      | 1             | 49        | 23.0          | 22.4  | 0.199          | 0.228  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 22.0          | 21.4  | 0.165          | 0.189  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 21350 | 2560.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 10.6  | 0.539          | 0.737  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 10.7  | 0.522          | 0.708  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 21350 | 2560.0      | 1             | 49        | 12.0          | 10.6  | 0.261          | 0.357  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 50            | 50        | 12.0          | 10.7  | 0.253          | 0.343  |          |

**10.8 LTE Band 12 (10MHz Bandwidth)**

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 25.0          | 23.8  | 0.248          | 0.327  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 24.0          | 22.7  | 0.182          | 0.247  |          |
|                        |      |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 25.0          | 23.8  | 0.226          | 0.298  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 24.0          | 22.7  | 0.163          | 0.221  |          |
|                        |      |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 25.0          | 23.8  | 0.197          | 0.260  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 24.0          | 22.7  | 0.157          | 0.213  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Corner A      | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 25.0          | 23.8  | 0.037          | 0.049  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 24.0          | 22.7  | 0.029          | 0.040  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 17.0          | 16.0  | 0.356          | 0.448  | 7        |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 17.0          | 15.9  | 0.345          | 0.445  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 17.0          | 16.0  | 0.216          | 0.272  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 17.0          | 15.9  | 0.206          | 0.266  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 2        | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 17.0          | 16.0  | 0.158          | 0.199  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 17.0          | 15.9  | 0.148          | 0.191  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Corner A      | 23095 | 707.5       | 1             | 25        | 17.0          | 16.0  | 0.081          | 0.101  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 12        | 17.0          | 15.9  | 0.080          | 0.103  |          |

**10.9 LTE Band 17 (10MHz Bandwidth)**

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 25.0          | 23.3  | 0.223          | 0.332  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.0          | 22.2  | 0.183          | 0.276  |          |
|                        |      |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 25.0          | 23.3  | 0.200          | 0.298  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.0          | 22.2  | 0.162          | 0.244  |          |
|                        |      |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 25.0          | 23.3  | 0.159          | 0.237  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.0          | 22.2  | 0.132          | 0.199  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Corner A      | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 25.0          | 23.3  | 0.035          | 0.052  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 24.0          | 22.2  | 0.027          | 0.041  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 18.0          | 17.1  | 0.474          | 0.580  | 8        |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 18.0          | 17.0  | 0.455          | 0.578  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 18.0          | 17.1  | 0.272          | 0.333  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 18.0          | 17.0  | 0.262          | 0.333  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 2        | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 18.0          | 17.1  | 0.179          | 0.219  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 18.0          | 17.0  | 0.178          | 0.226  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Corner A      | 23790 | 710.0       | 1             | 0         | 18.0          | 17.1  | 0.103          | 0.126  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 0         | 18.0          | 17.0  | 0.097          | 0.123  |          |

**10.10 LTE Band 30 (10MHz Bandwidth)**

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 14         | Rear          | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 23.0          | 22.3  | 0.252          | 0.297  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 22.0          | 21.2  | 0.196          | 0.234  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Edge 1        | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 23.0          | 22.3  | 0.261          | 0.307  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 22.0          | 21.2  | 0.199          | 0.238  |          |
|                        |      |              | 0          | Edge 2        | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 23.0          | 22.3  | 0.232          | 0.273  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 22.0          | 21.2  | 0.177          | 0.211  |          |
|                        |      |              | 0          | Edge 4        | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 23.0          | 22.3  | 0.078          | 0.092  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 22.0          | 21.2  | 0.059          | 0.071  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 14.0          | 13.0  | 0.395          | 0.495  | 9        |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.334          | 0.430  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 27710 | 2310.0      | 1             | 25        | 14.0          | 13.0  | 0.159          | 0.199  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |       |             | 25            | 25        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.127          | 0.164  |          |

**10.11 LTE Band 66 (20MHz Bandwidth)**

| RF Exposure Conditions | Mode | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #.  | Freq. (MHz) | RB Allocation | RB offset | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             |               |           | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| Standalone             | QPSK | Off          | 17         | Rear          | 132072 | 1720.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.744          | 0.998  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132322 | 1745.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.780          | 0.989  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.621          | 0.784  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132572 | 1770.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.854          | 1.088  |          |
|                        |      |              | 13         | Edge 1        | 132072 | 1720.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.807          | 1.083  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.3  | 0.650          | 0.862  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132322 | 1745.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.818          | 1.037  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.672          | 0.848  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 100           | 0         | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.680          | 0.851  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132572 | 1770.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.894          | 1.139  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.773          | 0.983  |          |
|                        |      |              | 5          | Edge 2        | 132072 | 1720.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.2  | 0.738          | 0.990  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132322 | 1745.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.751          | 0.952  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.599          | 0.756  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132572 | 1770.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.878          | 1.118  |          |
|                        |      |              | 10         | Corner A      | 132322 | 1745.0      | 1             | 49        | 24.5          | 23.5  | 0.578          | 0.733  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 23.5          | 22.5  | 0.486          | 0.613  |          |
|                        | QPSK | On           | 0          | Rear          | 132072 | 1720.0      | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.7  | 0.653          | 0.888  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.6  | 0.641          | 0.886  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132322 | 1745.0      | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.757          | 0.969  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.8  | 0.782          | 1.034  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 100           | 0         | 14.0          | 12.8  | 0.744          | 0.991  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               | 132572 | 1770.0      | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.3  | 0.806          | 1.196  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 1        | 132322 | 1745.0      | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.2  | 0.827          | 1.243  | 10       |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.405          | 0.518  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Edge 2        | 132322 | 1745.0      | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.8  | 0.412          | 0.545  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.107          | 0.137  |          |
|                        |      |              |            | Corner A      | 132322 | 1745.0      | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.8  | 0.106          | 0.140  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 1             | 49        | 14.0          | 12.9  | 0.183          | 0.234  |          |
|                        |      |              |            |               |        |             | 50            | 24        | 14.0          | 12.8  | 0.179          | 0.237  |          |

## 10.12 Wi-Fi (DTS Band)

| Frequency Band | Mode           | RF Exposure Conditions | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Area Scan Max. SAR (W/kg) | Duty Cycle (%) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Note | Plot No. |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|------|----------|
|                |                |                        |              |            |               |       |             |                           |                | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |      |          |
| 2.4GHz         | 802.11b 1 Mbps | Standalone             | Off          | 11         | Rear          | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.700                     | 99.7%          | 21.0          | 20.9  | 0.584          | 0.602  | 2    |          |
|                |                |                        |              | 8          | Edge 1        | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.199                     | 99.7%          | 21.0          | 20.9  | 0.208          | 0.214  | 4    |          |
|                |                |                        |              | 6          | Edge 4        | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.973                     | 99.7%          | 21.0          | 20.9  | 0.688          | 0.709  |      |          |
|                |                |                        |              | 6          | Corner B      | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.208                     | 99.7%          | 21.0          | 20.9  |                |        |      |          |
|                |                |                        | On           | 0          | Rear          | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.771                     | 99.7%          | 14.0          | 13.8  | 0.727          | 0.772  |      | 11       |
|                |                |                        |              |            | Edge 1        | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.101                     | 99.7%          | 14.0          | 13.8  | 0.089          | 0.094  | 4    |          |
|                |                |                        |              |            | Edge 4        | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.348                     | 99.7%          | 14.0          | 13.8  | 0.351          | 0.373  | 2    |          |
|                |                |                        |              |            | Corner B      | 6     | 2437.0      | 0.128                     | 99.7%          | 14.0          | 13.8  |                |        |      |          |

### Note(s):

1. Highest reported SAR is  $\leq 0.4$  or  $1.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Highest reported SAR is  $> 0.4$  or  $1.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR  $\leq 0.8$  or  $2.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was  $> 0.8$  or  $2.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
4. Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.
5. SAR testing is not required for OFDM mode(s) when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.

## 10.13 Bluetooth

| Frequency Band | Mode | RF Exposure Conditions | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Duty Cycle (%) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Plot No. |
|----------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|
|                |      |                        |              |            |               |       |             |                | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |          |
| 2.4GHz         | GFSK | Standalone             | N/A          | 0          | Rear          | 39    | 2441.0      | 76.9%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.186          | 0.295  | 12       |
|                |      |                        |              | 0          | Edge 1        | 39    | 2441.0      | 76.9%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.022          | 0.035  |          |
|                |      |                        |              | 0          | Edge 4        | 39    | 2441.0      | 76.9%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.101          | 0.160  |          |

## 10.14 Wi-Fi (U-NII Band)

| Frequency Band   | Mode                     | RF Exposure Conditions | PWR Back-off | Dist. (mm) | Test Position | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Area Scan Max. SAR (W/kg) | Duty Cycle (%) | Power (dBm)   |       | 1-g SAR (W/kg) |        | Note | Plot No. |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|------|----------|
|                  |                          |                        |              |            |               |       |             |                           |                | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas.          | Scaled |      |          |
| 5.3 GHz U-NII 2A | 802.11a 6 Mbps           | Standalone             | Off          | 11         | Rear          | 56    | 5280.0      | 1.300                     | 98.2%          | 17.0          | 16.6  | 0.602          | 0.670  | 2    |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              | 8          | Edge 1        | 56    | 5280.0      | 1.625                     | 98.2%          | 17.0          | 16.6  | 0.824          | 0.918  |      | 13       |
|                  |                          |                        |              |            |               | 64    | 5320.0      | 1.480                     | 98.2%          | 17.0          | 16.4  | 0.761          | 0.887  | 3    |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              | 6          | Edge 4        | 56    | 5280.0      | 0.746                     | 98.2%          | 17.0          | 16.6  |                |        |      |          |
|                  | 6                        |                        | Corner B     | 56         | 5280.0        | 1.270 | 98.2%       | 17.0                      | 16.6           |               |       |                |        |      |          |
|                  | 802.11n 13.5 Mbps (HT40) |                        | On           | 0          | Rear          | 54    | 5270.0      | 1.707                     | 96.1%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.607          | 0.782  | 3    |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              |            |               | 62    | 5310.0      | 1.489                     | 96.1%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.633          | 0.812  |      |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              | 0          | Edge 1        | 62    | 5310.0      | 0.708                     | 96.1%          | 10.0          | 9.1   | 0.511          | 0.656  | 2    |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              |            |               | 62    | 5310.0      | 0.466                     | 96.1%          | 10.0          | 9.1   |                |        |      |          |
|                  |                          |                        |              | 0          | Edge 4        | 62    | 5310.0      | 0.466                     | 96.1%          | 10.0          | 9.1   |                |        |      |          |
| 62               |                          | 5310.0                 |              |            |               | 0.563 | 96.1%       | 10.0                      | 9.1            |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      | 96.1%         | 10.0  | 9.1         |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |
| 0                | Corner B                 | 62                     | 5310.0       | 0.563      |               |       |             |                           |                |               |       |                |        |      |          |

### Note(s):

1. Highest reported SAR is  $\leq 0.4$  or  $1.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Highest reported SAR is  $> 0.4$  or  $1.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR  $\leq 0.8$  or  $2.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was  $> 0.8$  or  $2.0$  W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
4. Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.

## 11 SAR Measurement Variability

In accordance with published RF Exposure KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .

| Frequency Band (MHz) | Air Interface     | RF Exposure Conditions | Test Position | Repeated SAR (Yes/No) | Highest Measured SAR (W/kg) | First Repeated      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|                      |                   |                        |               |                       |                             | Measured SAR (W/kg) | Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio |
| 750                  | LTE Band 12       | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.356                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
|                      | LTE Band 17       | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.474                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
| 850                  | WCDMA Band V      | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.603                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
|                      | LTE Band 5        | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.557                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
| 1750                 | WCDMA Band IV     | Standalone             | Edge 1        | Yes                   | 0.938                       | 0.942               | 1.00                          |
|                      | LTE Band 66       | Standalone             | Edge 1        | No                    | 0.894                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
| 1900                 | WCDMA Band II     | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.973                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
|                      | LTE Band 2        | Standalone             | Edge 1        | Yes                   | 1.020                       | 0.99                | 1.03                          |
| 2300                 | LTE Band 30       | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.395                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
| 2400                 | Wi-Fi 802.11b/g/n | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.727                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
|                      | Bluetooth         | Standalone             | Rear          | No                    | 0.186                       | N/A                 | N/A                           |
| 2600                 | LTE Band 7        | Standalone             | Edge 1        | Yes                   | 0.891                       | 0.862               | 1.03                          |
| 5300                 | Wi-Fi 802.11a/n   | Standalone             | Edge 1        | Yes                   | 0.824                       | 0.825               | 1.00                          |
| 5500                 | Wi-Fi 802.11a/n   | Standalone             | Rear          | Yes                   | 0.801                       | 0.821               | 1.02                          |
| 5800                 | Wi-Fi 802.11a/n   | Standalone             | Rear          | Yes                   | 0.938                       | 0.935               | 1.00                          |

### Note(s):

Second Repeated Measurement is not required since the ratio of the largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurement is not  $> 1.20$ .

## 12 Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri$$

Where:

**SAR<sub>1</sub>** is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

**SAR<sub>2</sub>** is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

**Ri** is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas. When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of  $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum of 1-g SAR > 1.6 W/kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri < 0.04$$

### Simultaneous Transmission Condition

| RF Exposure Condition                                               | Item | Capable Transmit Configurations |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Standalone                                                          | 1    | W-CDMA                          | + DTS   |
|                                                                     | 2    | W-CDMA                          | + U-NII |
|                                                                     | 3    | W-CDMA                          | + BT    |
|                                                                     | 4    | LTE                             | + DTS   |
|                                                                     | 5    | LTE                             | + U-NII |
|                                                                     | 6    | LTE                             | + BT    |
| Notes:                                                              |      |                                 |         |
| 1. DTS and UNII supports Hotspot.                                   |      |                                 |         |
| 2. DTS and UNII supports Wi-Fi Direct.                              |      |                                 |         |
| 3. W-CDMA and LTE supports Hotspot and VoIP.                        |      |                                 |         |
| 4. DTS Radio cannot transmit simultaneously with Bluetooth Radio.   |      |                                 |         |
| 5. U-NII Radio cannot transmit simultaneously with Bluetooth Radio. |      |                                 |         |
| 6. U-NII Radio cannot transmit simultaneously with DTS Radio.       |      |                                 |         |

## Estimated SAR for Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

### Considerations for SAR estimation

- When standalone SAR test exclusion applies, standalone SAR must also be estimated to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.
- Dedicated Host Approach criteria for SAR test exclusion is likewise applied to SAR estimation, with certain distinctions between test exclusion and SAR estimation:
  - When the separation distance from the antenna to an adjacent edge is  $\leq 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied for SAR estimation; this is the same between test exclusion and SAR estimation calculations.
  - When the separation distance from the antenna to an adjacent edge is  $> 5$  mm but  $\leq 50$  mm, the actual antenna-to-edge separation distance is applied for SAR estimation.
  - When the minimum test separation distance is  $> 50$  mm, the estimated SAR value is 0.4 W/kg
- Please refer to Estimated SAR Tables to see which test positions are inherently compliant as they consist of only estimated SAR values for all applicable transmitters and consequently will always have sum of SAR values  $< 1.2$  W/kg. Simultaneous transmission SAR analysis was therefore not performed for these test positions.

### Estimated SAR for WWAN

| Antenna                             | Tx Interface | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Estimated 1-g SAR Value (W/kg) |           |           |        |           |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|
|                                     |              |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                           | Edge 1    | Edge 2    | Edge 3 | Edge 4    | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                                |           |           |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 25.20        | 331 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 59     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | -MEA SURE |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 25.00        | 316 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 30  | 2310            | 23.00        | 200 | 14                        | 10     | 0      | 185    | 59     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | -MEA SURE |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 66  | 1770            | 24.50        | 282 | 17                        | 13     | 5      | 185    | 82     |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE | 0.400  | 0.400     |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |              |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                                |           |           |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA II    | 1907.6          | 11.00        | 13  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA IV    | 1752.6          | 14.00        | 25  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | W-CDMA V     | 846.6           | 19.00        | 79  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 2   | 1900            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 4   | 1732.5          | 13.00        | 20  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 5   | 836.5           | 16.00        | 40  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 7   | 2560            | 12.00        | 16  | 0                         | 0      |        |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE |           |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 12  | 711             | 17.00        | 50  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |
| Cellular                            | LTE Band 17  | 711             | 18.00        | 63  | 0                         | 0      | 0      |        |        |       | -MEA SURE                      | -MEA SURE | -MEA SURE |        |           |       |

### Estimated SAR for WLAN

| Tx Interface                        | Frequency (MHz) | Output Power |     | Separation Distances (mm) |        |        |        |        |       | Estimated 1-g SAR Value (W/kg) |           |        |        |           |       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|
|                                     |                 | dBm          | mW  | Rear                      | Edge 1 | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 | Front | Rear                           | Edge 1    | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4    | Front |
| Full Power, Proximity Sensor Off    |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                                |           |        |        |           |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 21.00        | 126 | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- | 0.400  | 0.400  | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- | 0.400  | 0.400  | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 15.00        | 32  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- | 0.400  | 0.400  | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 17.00        | 50  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- | 0.400  | 0.400  | -MEASURE- |       |
| Bluetooth                           | 2480            | 10.00        | 10  | 11                        | 8      | 87     | 185    | 6      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- | 0.400  | 0.400  | -MEASURE- |       |
| Power Back-off, Proximity Sensor On |                 |              |     |                           |        |        |        |        |       |                                |           |        |        |           |       |
| Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz                       | 2462            | 14           | 25  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- |        |        | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.3 GHz                       | 5320            | 10           | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- |        |        | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.5 GHz                       | 5700            | 10           | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- |        |        | -MEASURE- |       |
| Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz                       | 5825            | 10           | 10  | 0                         | 0      |        |        | 0      |       | -MEASURE-                      | -MEASURE- |        |        | -MEASURE- |       |

## 12.1 Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band II & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |                       |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               | WWAN<br>①             | DTS<br>② | U-NII<br>③ | BT<br>④ | WWAN + DTS<br>① + ②     | WWAN + U-NII<br>① + ③ | WWAN + BT<br>① + ④ |
| Rear          | 1.288                 | 0.772    | 1.090      | 0.296   | 2.060                   | 2.378                 | 1.584              |
| Edge 1        | 1.185                 | 0.214    | 0.918      | 0.035   | 1.399                   | 2.103                 | 1.220              |
| Edge 2        | 0.998                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.398                   | 1.398                 | 1.398              |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.800                   | 0.800                 | 0.800              |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709    | 0.775      | 0.160   | 1.109                   | 1.175                 | 0.560              |
| Corner A      | 0.916                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.316                   | 1.316                 | 1.316              |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772    | 0.984      |         | 1.172                   | 1.384                 | 0.400              |

### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT | ① + ②                   | ① + ③ |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 1.288                 | 0.772    |            |         | ① + ②                   | 2.060 | 96.4                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 1      |
|               | 1.288                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 2.378 | 97.6                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 2      |
| Edge 1        | 1.185                 |          | 0.918      |         | ① + ③                   | 2.103 | 81.1                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 3      |

## 12.2 Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band IV & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |                       |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               | WWAN<br>①             | DTS<br>② | U-NII<br>③ | BT<br>④ | WWAN + DTS<br>① + ②     | WWAN + U-NII<br>① + ③ | WWAN + BT<br>① + ④ |
| Rear          | 1.096                 | 0.772    | 1.090      | 0.296   | 1.868                   | 2.186                 | 1.392              |
| Edge 1        | 1.200                 | 0.214    | 0.918      | 0.035   | 1.414                   | 2.118                 | 1.235              |
| Edge 2        | 1.191                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.591                   | 1.591                 | 1.591              |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.800                   | 0.800                 | 0.800              |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709    | 0.775      | 0.160   | 1.109                   | 1.175                 | 0.560              |
| Corner A      | 0.901                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.301                   | 1.301                 | 1.301              |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772    | 0.984      |         | 1.172                   | 1.384                 | 0.400              |

### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT | ① + ②                   | ① + ③ |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 1.096                 | 0.772    |            |         | ① + ②                   | 1.868 | 87.2                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 4      |
|               | 1.096                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 2.186 | 88.4                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 5      |
| Edge 1        | 1.200                 |          | 0.918      |         | ① + ③                   | 2.118 | 79.5                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 6      |

### 12.3 Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band V & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 0.799                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 1.571                   | 1.889        | 1.095     |
| Edge 1        | 0.518                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 0.732                   | 1.436        | 0.553     |
| Edge 2        | 0.700                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.100                   | 1.100        | 1.100     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.195                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.595                   | 0.595        | 0.595     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

#### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT |                         |       |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 0.799                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 1.889 | 88.4                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 7      |

### 12.4 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 2 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 1.068                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 1.840                   | 2.158        | 1.364     |
| Edge 1        | 1.198                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 1.412                   | 2.116        | 1.233     |
| Edge 2        | 0.691                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.091                   | 1.091        | 1.091     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.647                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.047                   | 1.047        | 1.047     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

#### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\sum$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT |                       |       |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 1.068                 | 0.772    |            |         | ① + ②                 | 1.840 | 87.2                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 8      |
|               | 1.068                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                 | 2.158 | 88.4                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 9      |
| Edge 1        | 1.198                 |          | 0.918      |         | ① + ③                 | 2.116 | 79.5                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 10     |

## 12.5 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 4 & Wi-Fi & BT

SAR for LTE Band 4 (Frequency range: 1710-1755 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 66 (Frequency range: 1710-1780 MHz) due to similar frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

## 12.6 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 5 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |                       |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               | WWAN<br>①             | DTS<br>② | U-NII<br>③ | BT<br>④ | WWAN + DTS<br>① + ②     | WWAN + U-NII<br>① + ③ | WWAN + BT<br>① + ④ |
| Rear          | 0.699                 | 0.772    | 1.090      | 0.296   | 1.471                   | 1.789                 | 0.995              |
| Edge 1        | 0.570                 | 0.214    | 0.918      | 0.035   | 0.784                   | 1.488                 | 0.605              |
| Edge 2        | 0.678                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.078                   | 1.078                 | 1.078              |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.800                   | 0.800                 | 0.800              |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709    | 0.775      | 0.160   | 1.109                   | 1.175                 | 0.560              |
| Corner A      | 0.095                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.495                   | 0.495                 | 0.495              |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772    | 0.984      |         | 1.172                   | 1.384                 | 0.400              |

### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT | ① + ③                   | 1.789 |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 0.699                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 1.789 | 84.2                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 11     |

## 12.7 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 7 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |                       |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               | WWAN<br>①             | DTS<br>② | U-NII<br>③ | BT<br>④ | WWAN + DTS<br>① + ②     | WWAN + U-NII<br>① + ③ | WWAN + BT<br>① + ④ |
| Rear          | 0.781                 | 0.772    | 1.090      | 0.296   | 1.553                   | 1.871                 | 1.077              |
| Edge 1        | 1.045                 | 0.214    | 0.918      | 0.035   | 1.259                   | 1.963                 | 1.080              |
| Edge 2        | 0.855                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 1.255                   | 1.255                 | 1.255              |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.800                   | 0.800                 | 0.800              |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709    | 0.775      | 0.160   | 1.109                   | 1.175                 | 0.560              |
| Corner A      | 0.228                 | 0.400    | 0.400      | 0.400   | 0.628                   | 0.628                 | 0.628              |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772    | 0.984      |         | 1.172                   | 1.384                 | 0.400              |

### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT | ① + ③                   | 1.871 |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 0.781                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 1.871 | 68.3                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 12     |
| Edge 1        | 1.045                 |          | 0.918      |         | ① + ③                   | 1.963 | 78.7                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 13     |

## 12.8 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 12 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 0.448                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 1.220                   | 1.538        | 0.744     |
| Edge 1        | 0.298                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 0.512                   | 1.216        | 0.333     |
| Edge 2        | 0.260                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.660                   | 0.660        | 0.660     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.103                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.503                   | 0.503        | 0.503     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

## 12.9 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 17 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 0.580                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 1.352                   | 1.670        | 0.876     |
| Edge 1        | 0.333                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 0.547                   | 1.251        | 0.368     |
| Edge 2        | 0.237                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.637                   | 0.637        | 0.637     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.126                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.526                   | 0.526        | 0.526     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

### SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |          |            |         | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ①<br>WWAN             | ②<br>DTS | ③<br>U-NII | ④<br>BT | ① + ③                   | 1.670 |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 0.580                 |          | 1.090      |         | ① + ③                   | 1.670 | 93.4                     | 0.02                  | No                    | 14     |

## 12.10 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 30 & Wi-Fi & BT

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 0.495                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 1.267                   | 1.585        | 0.791     |
| Edge 1        | 0.307                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 0.521                   | 1.225        | 0.342     |
| Edge 2        | 0.273                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.673                   | 0.673        | 0.673     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.092                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.492                   | 0.492        | 0.492     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

**12.11 Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 66 & Wi-Fi & BT**

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |       |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |              |           |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|               | WWAN                  | DTS   | U-NII | BT    | WWAN + DTS              | WWAN + U-NII | WWAN + BT |
|               | ①                     | ②     | ③     | ④     | ① + ②                   | ① + ③        | ① + ④     |
| Rear          | 1.243                 | 0.772 | 1.090 | 0.296 | 2.015                   | 2.333        | 1.539     |
| Edge 1        | 1.139                 | 0.214 | 0.918 | 0.035 | 1.353                   | 2.057        | 1.174     |
| Edge 2        | 0.990                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.390                   | 1.390        | 1.390     |
| Edge 3        | 0.400                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800                   | 0.800        | 0.800     |
| Edge 4        | 0.400                 | 0.709 | 0.775 | 0.160 | 1.109                   | 1.175        | 0.560     |
| Corner A      | 0.733                 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.133                   | 1.133        | 1.133     |
| Corner B      | 0.400                 | 0.772 | 0.984 |       | 1.172                   | 1.384        | 0.400     |

**SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)**

| Test Position | Standalone SAR (W/kg) |       |         |      | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) |       | Calculated distance (mm) | SPLSR ( $\leq 0.04$ ) | Volume Scan (Yes/ No) | Figure |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|               | ① WWAN                | ② DTS | ③ U-NII | ④ BT |                         |       |                          |                       |                       |        |
| Rear          | 1.243                 | 0.772 |         |      | ① + ②                   | 2.015 | 90.4                     | 0.03                  | No                    | 15     |
|               | 1.243                 |       | 1.090   |      | ① + ③                   | 2.333 | 91.7                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 16     |
| Edge 1        | 1.139                 |       | 0.918   |      | ① + ③                   | 2.057 | 81.0                     | 0.04                  | No                    | 17     |

**Conclusion:**

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is  $\leq 0.04$  for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

Figure (1)

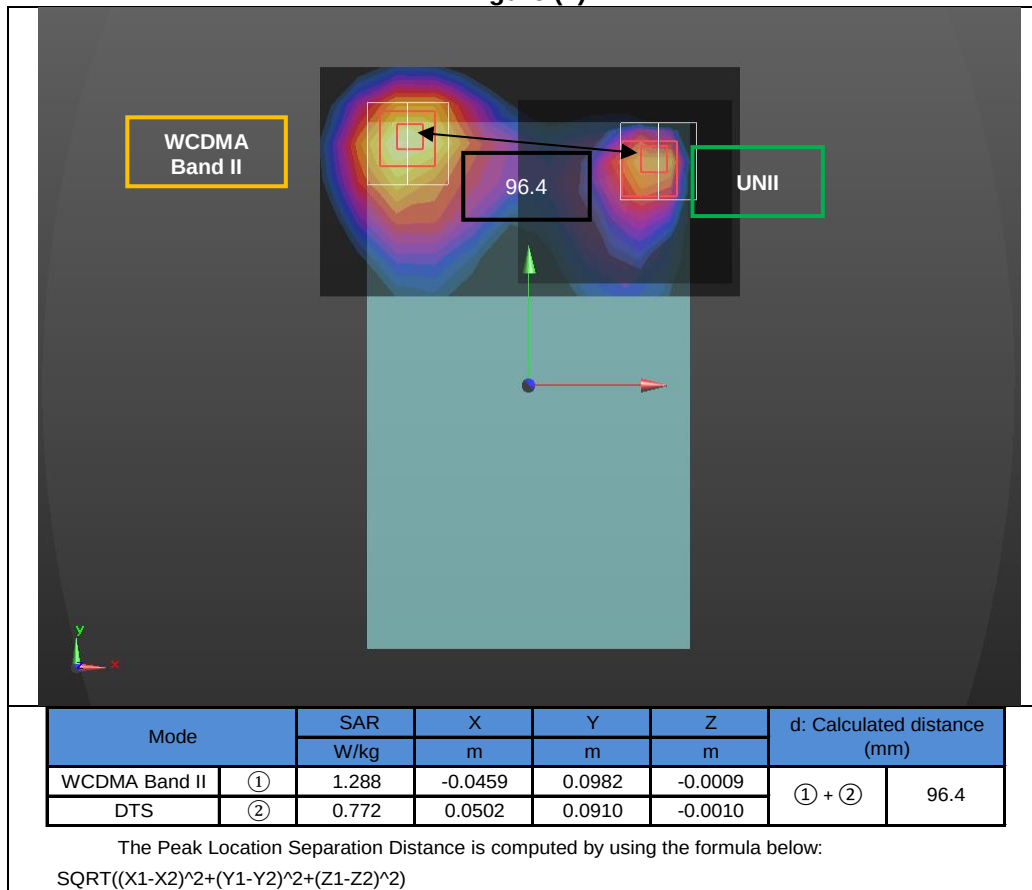


Figure (2)

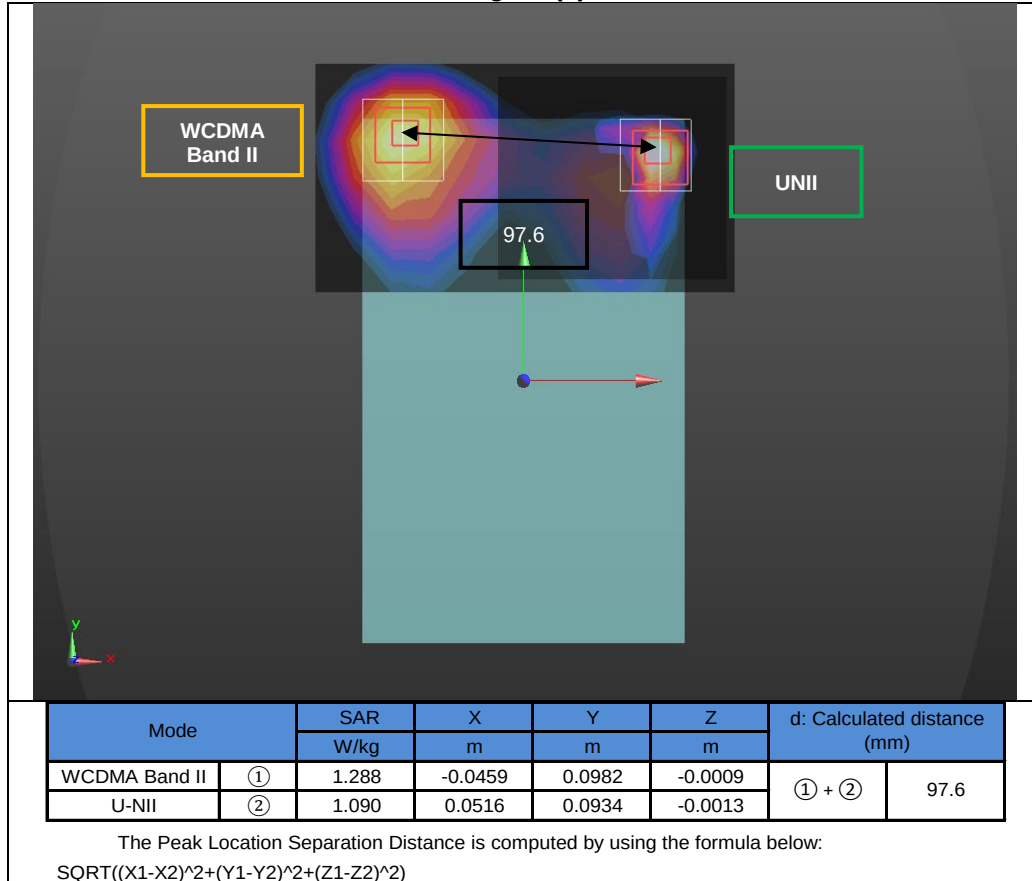


Figure (3)

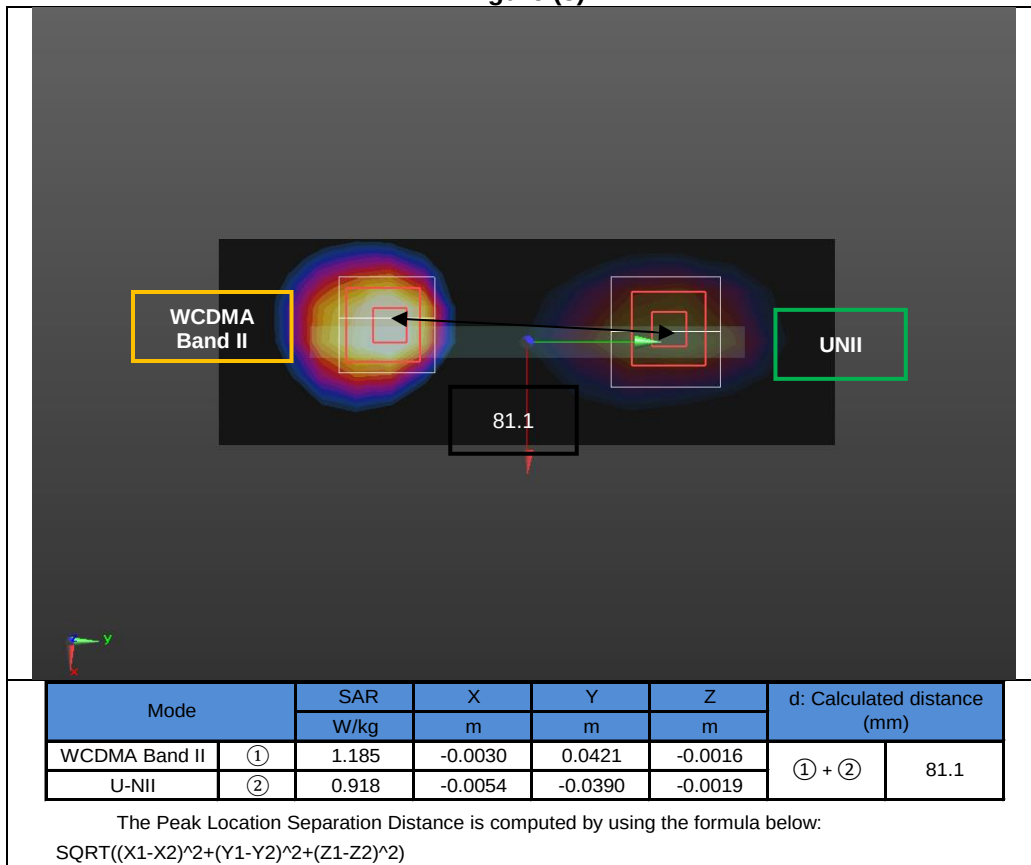


Figure (4)

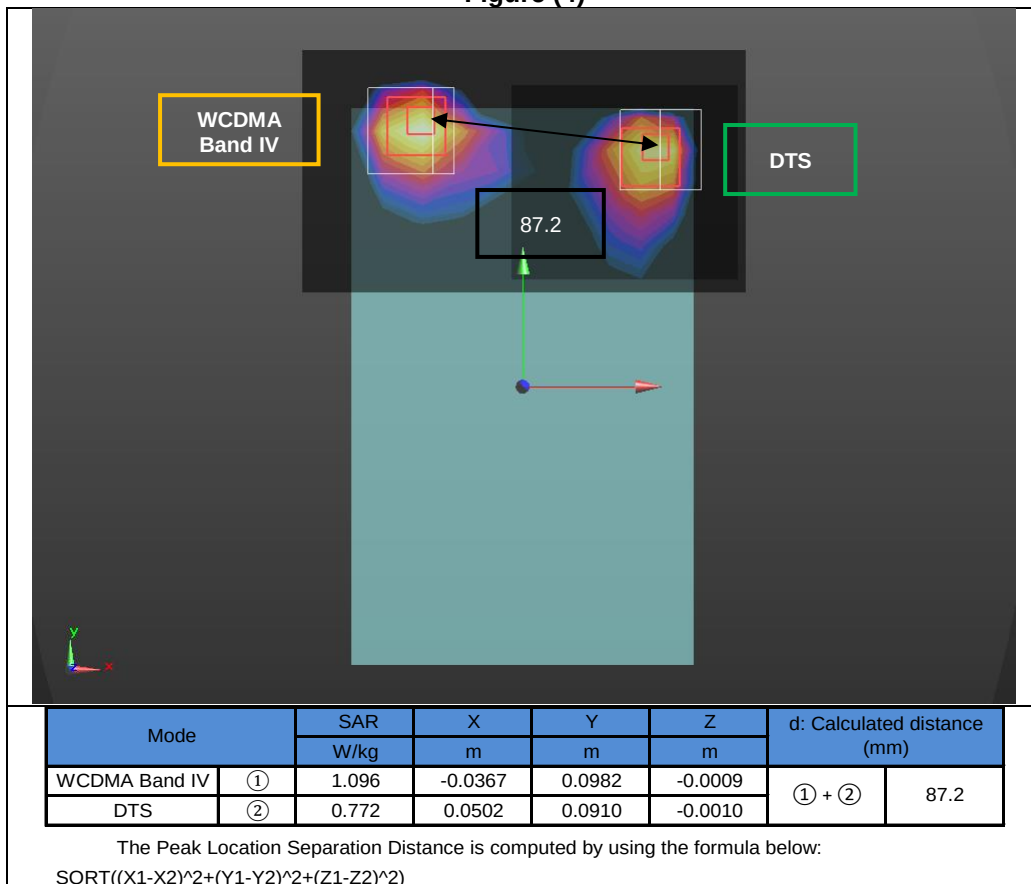


Figure (5)

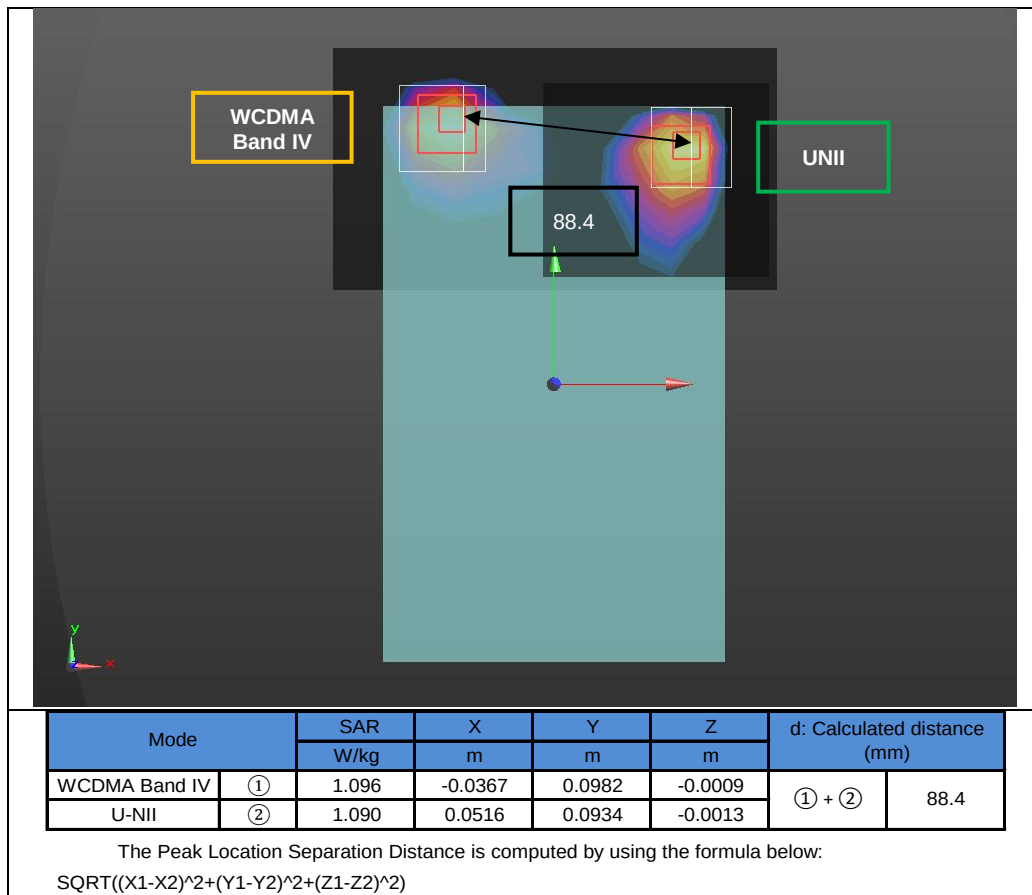


Figure (6)

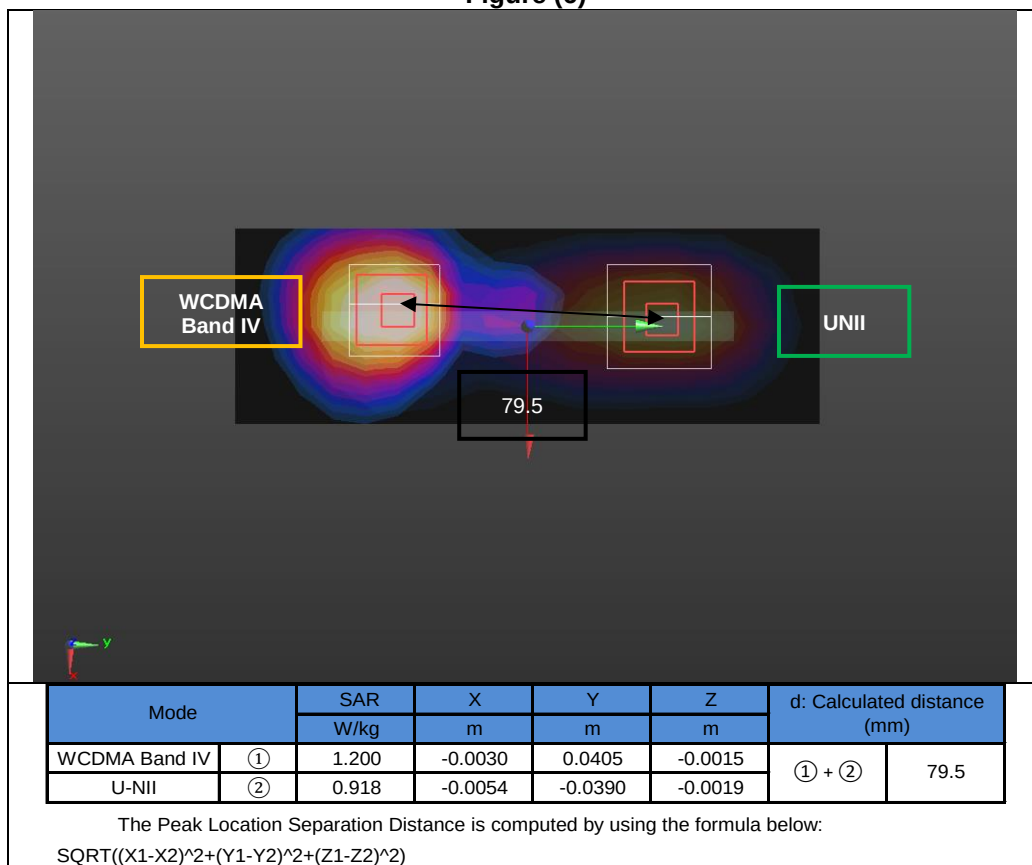


Figure (7)

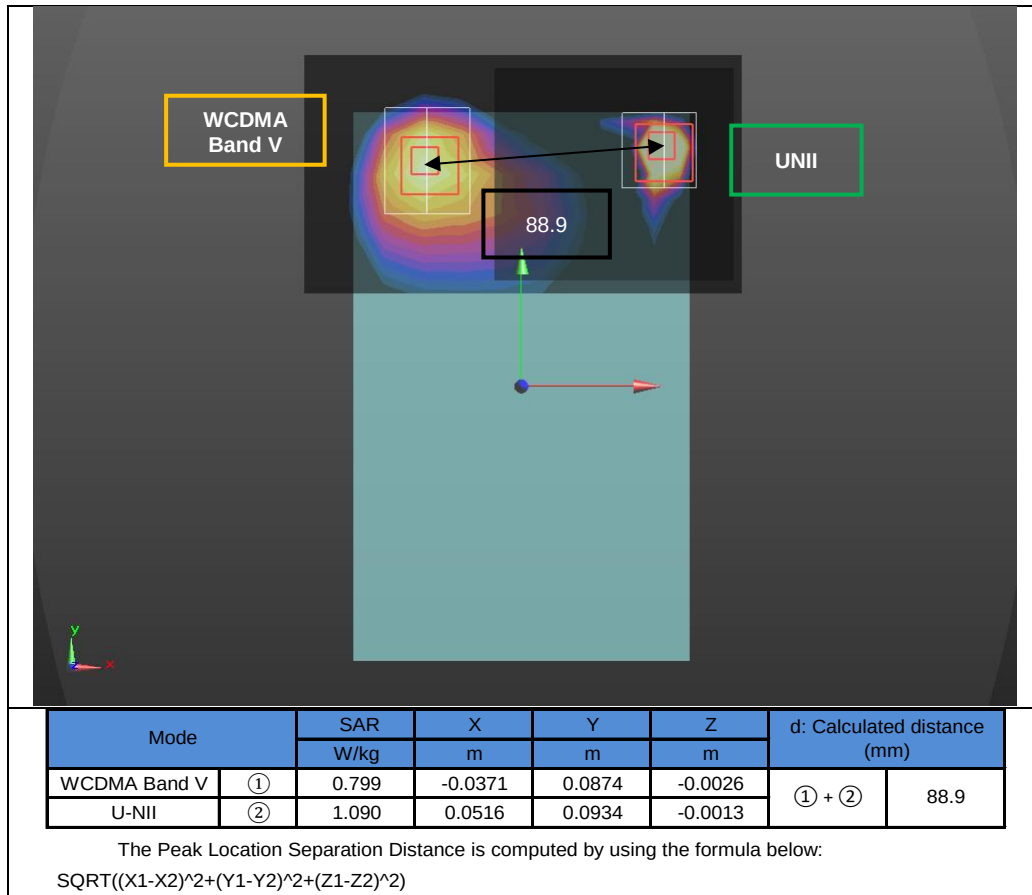


Figure (8)

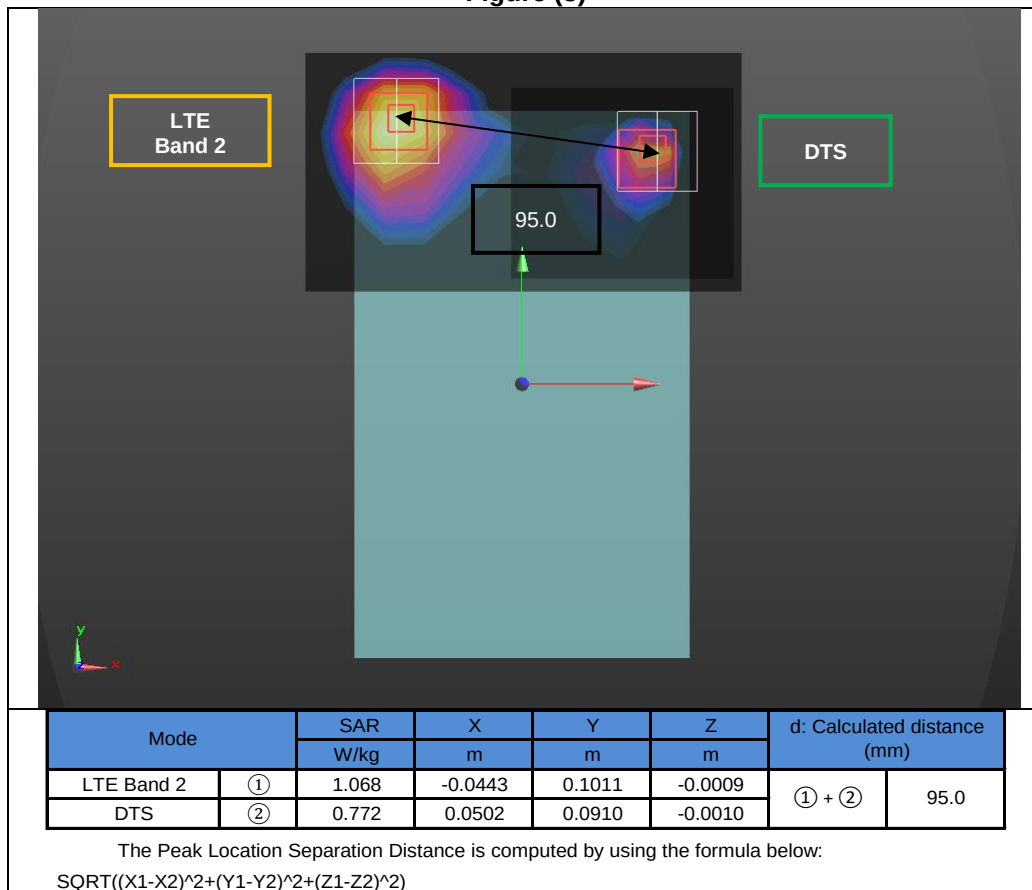


Figure (9)

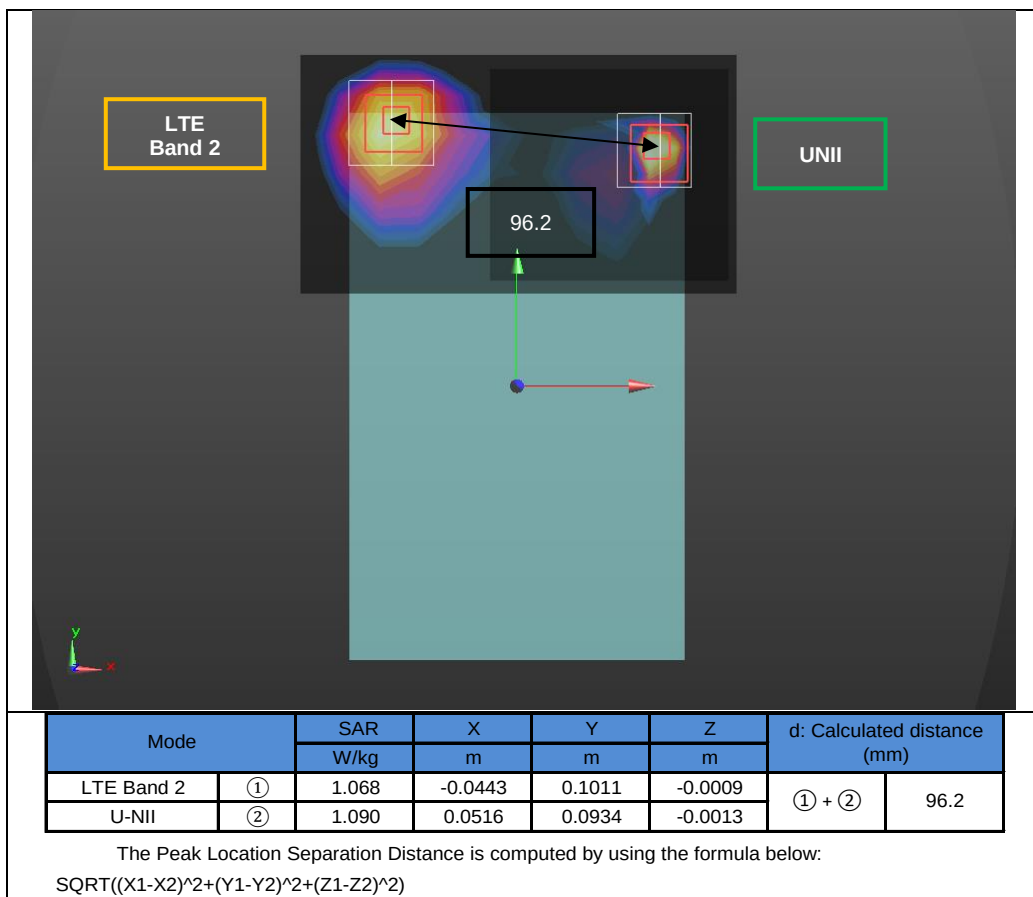


Figure (10)

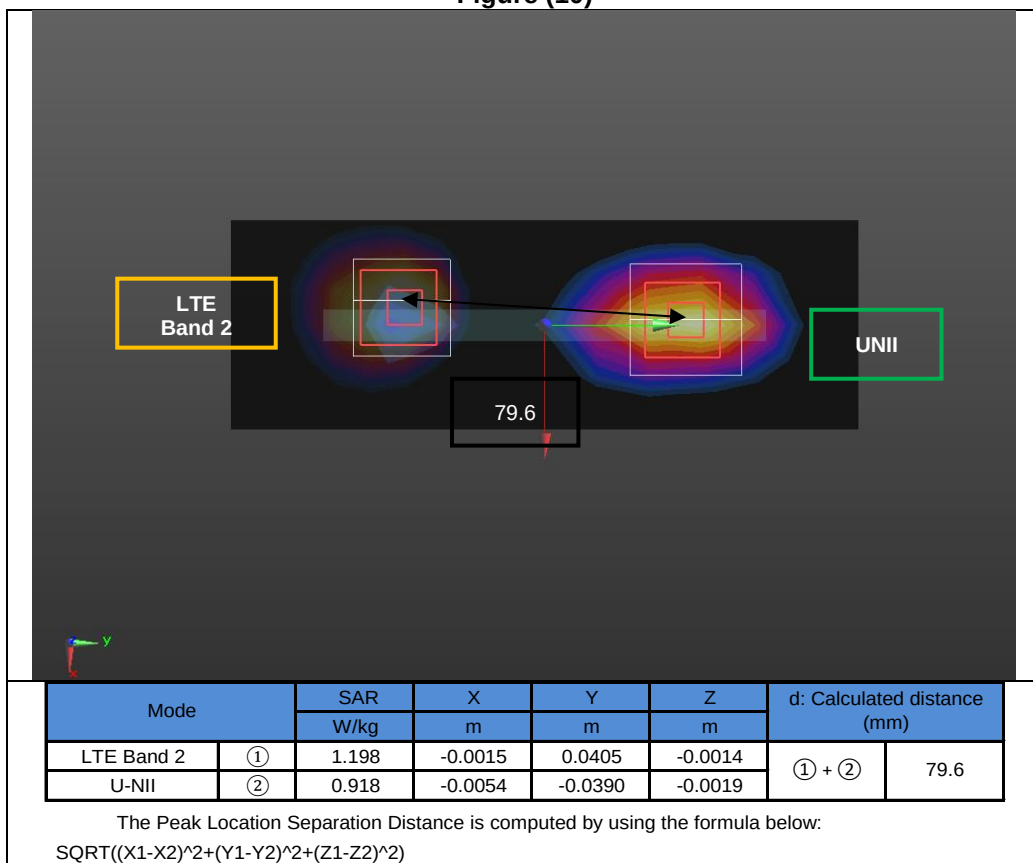


Figure (11)

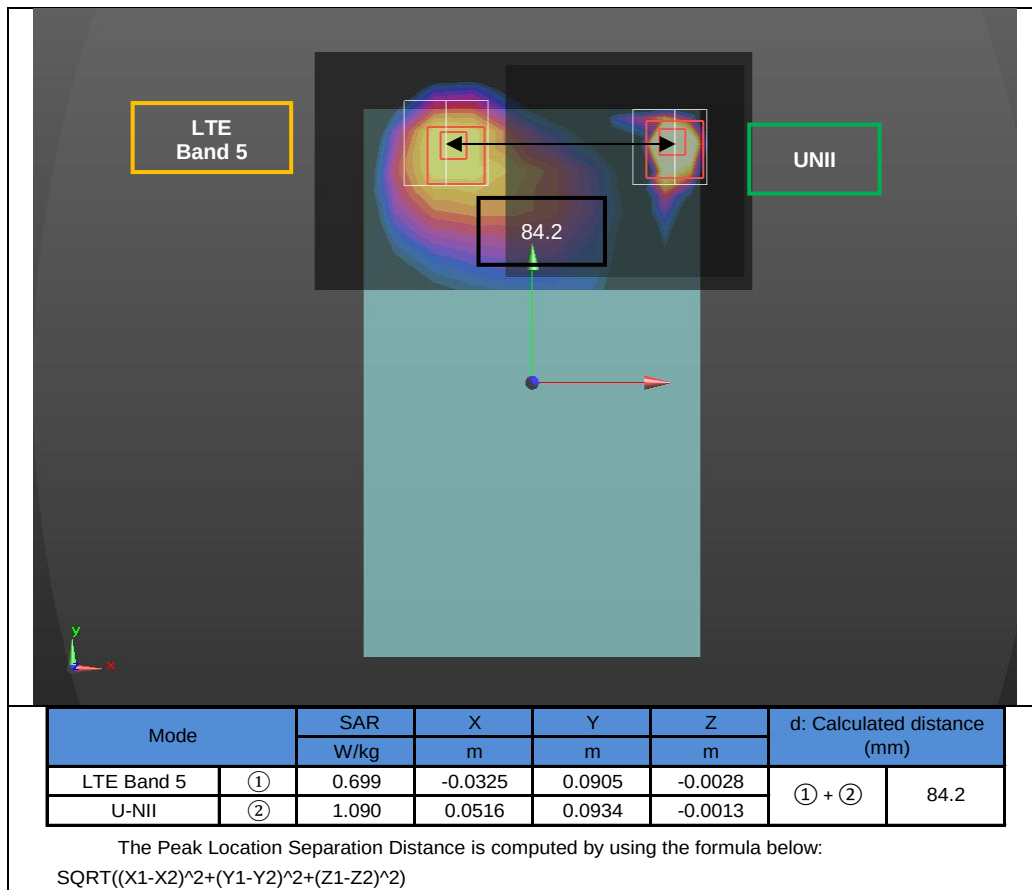


Figure (12)

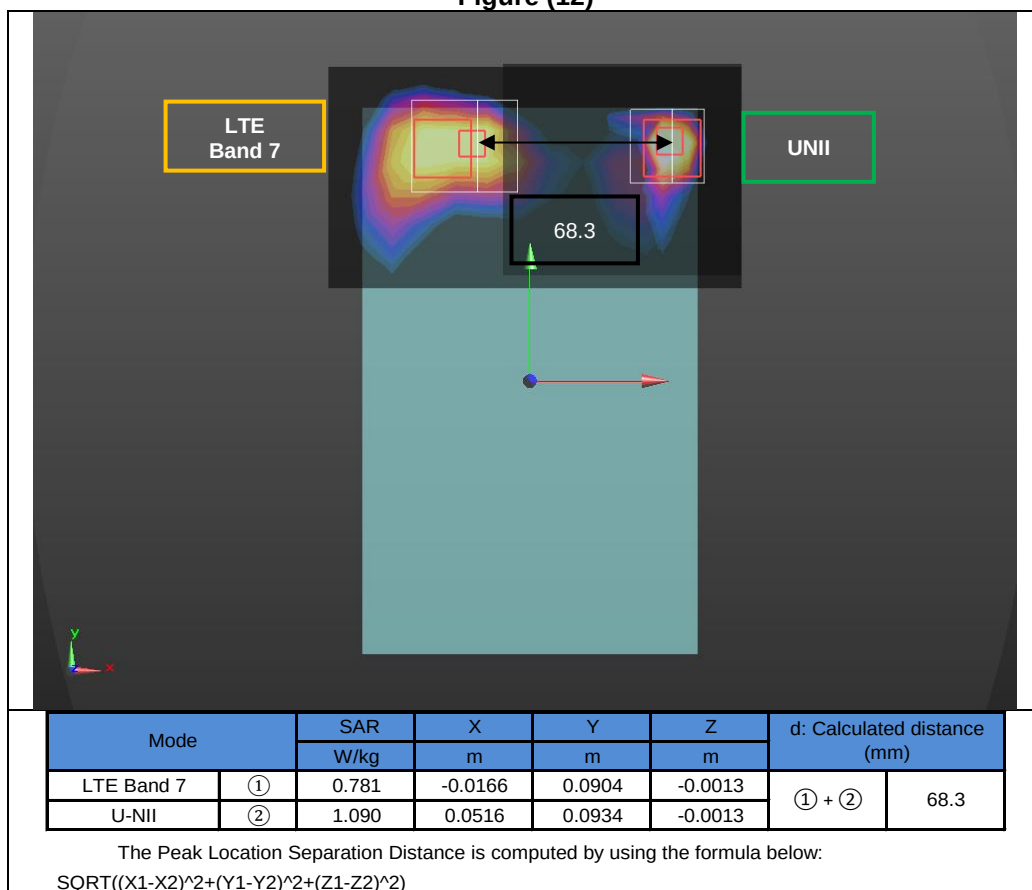


Figure (13)

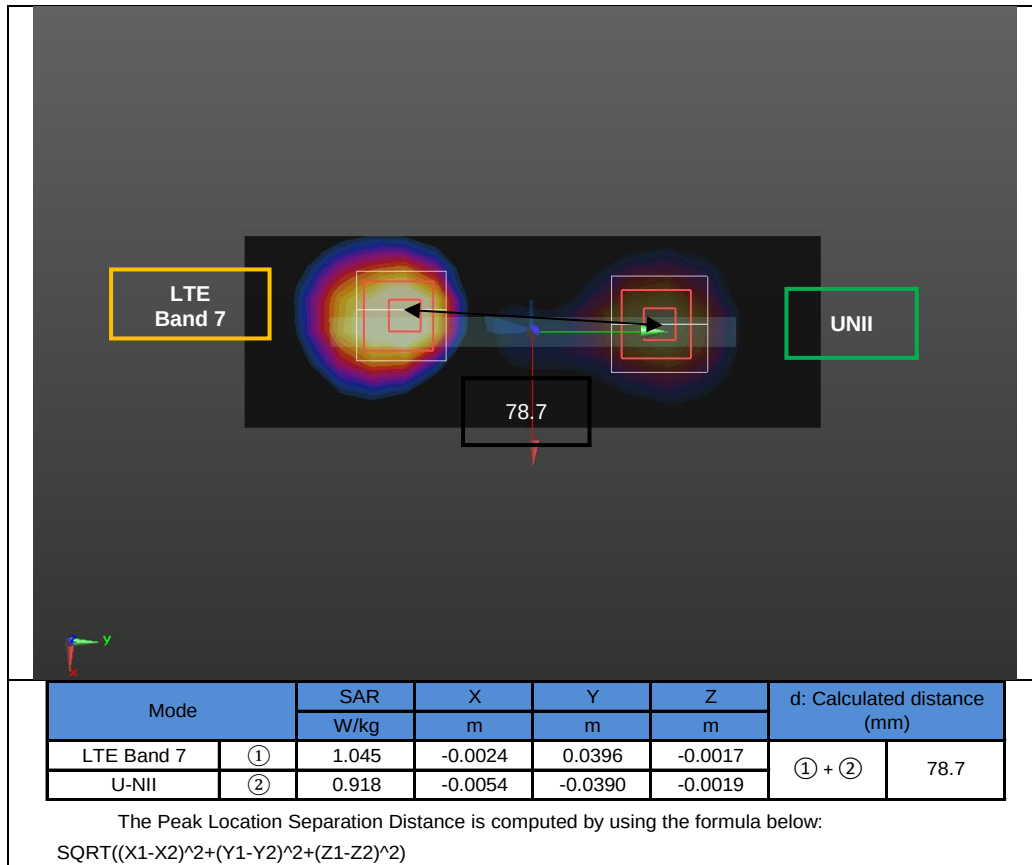


Figure (14)

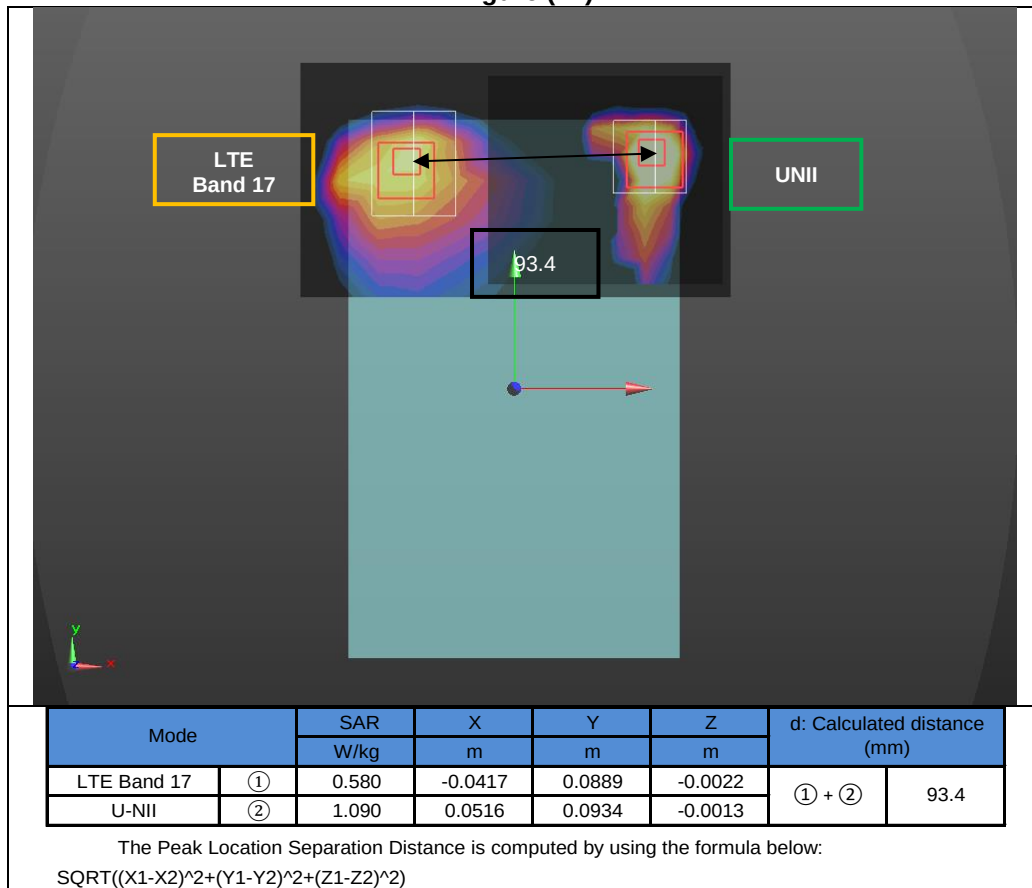


Figure (15)

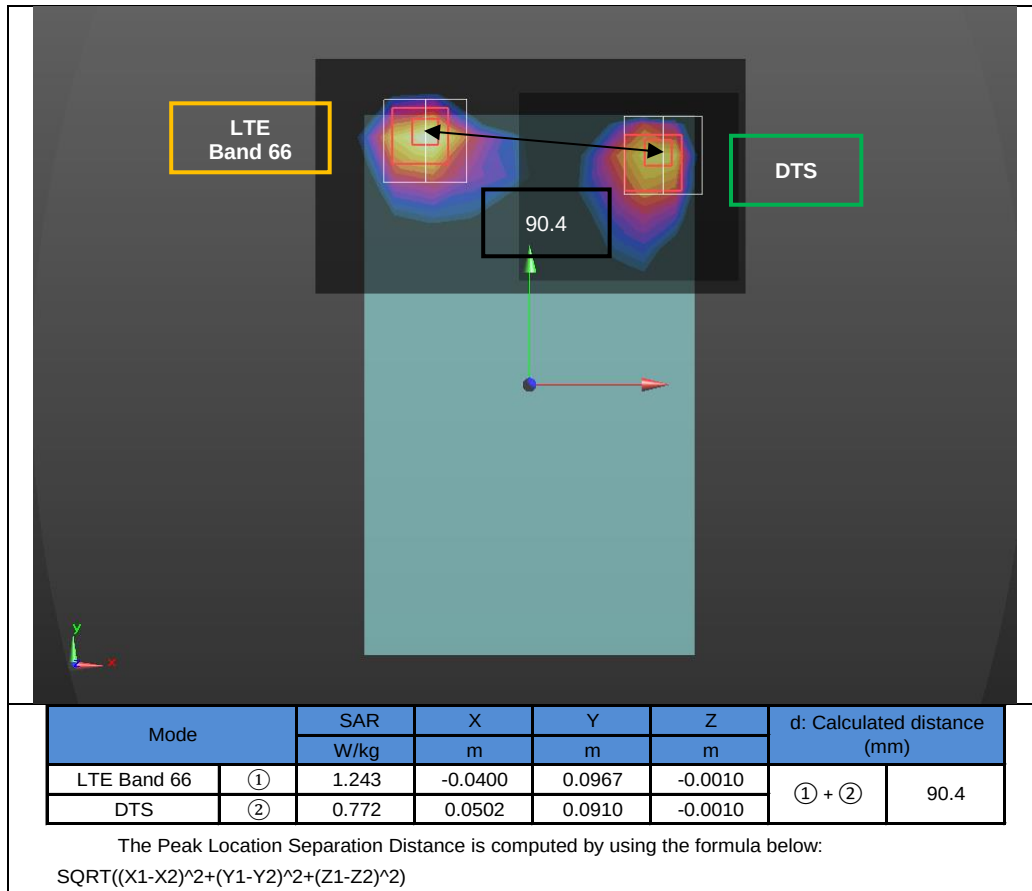


Figure (16)

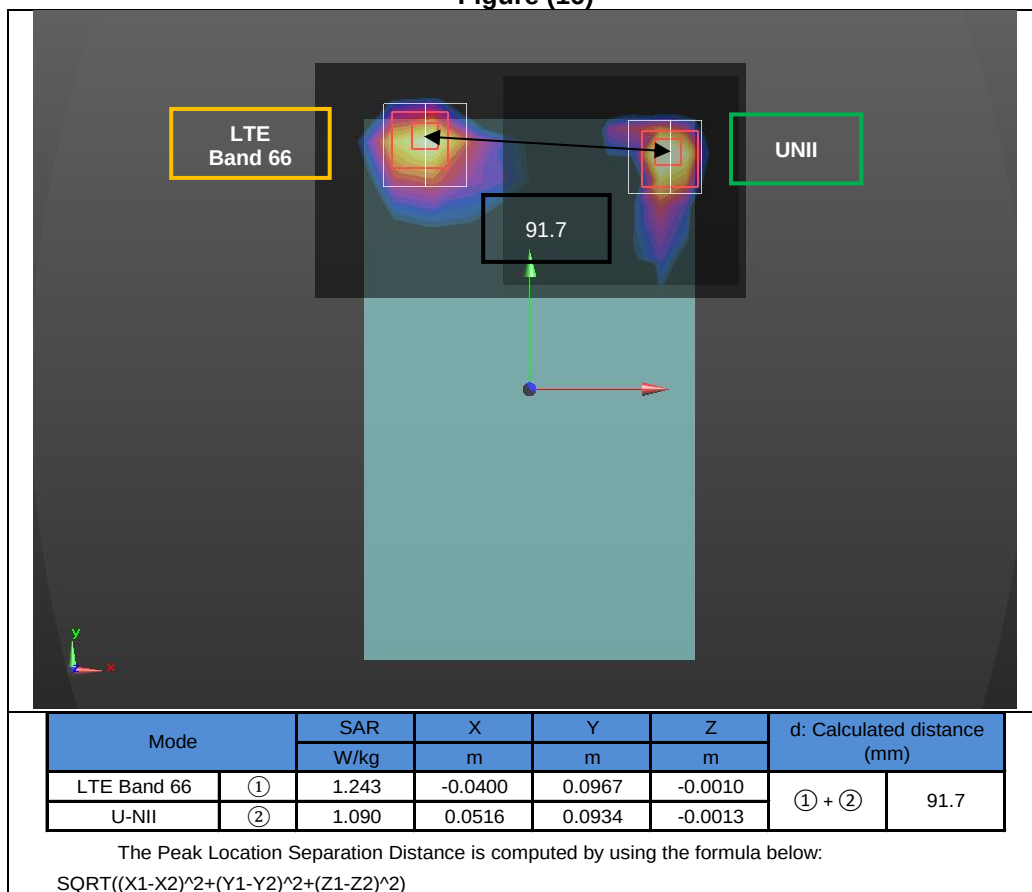
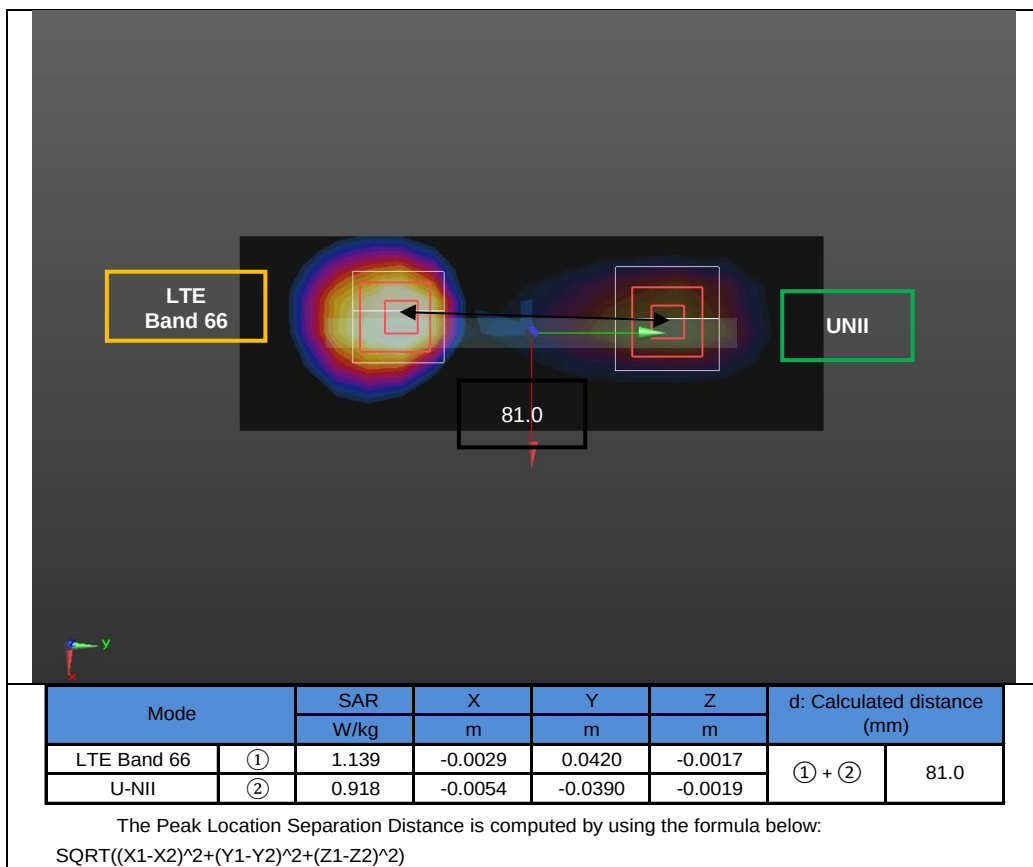


Figure (17)



## **Appendixes**

**Refer to separated files for the following appendixes.**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App A\_Photos & Ant. Locations**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App B\_Highest SAR Test Plots**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App C\_System Check Plots**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App D\_SAR Tissue Ingredients**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App E\_Probe Cal. Certificates**

**4788665909-S1V1 FCC Report SAR\_App F\_Dipole Cal. Certificates**

**END OF REPORT**